

**BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 28 JUNE 2022**



**AEGON N.V.**

*(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands  
and having its corporate seat in The Hague)*

and

**AEGON FUNDING COMPANY LLC**

*(organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA,  
having its corporate seat in Wilmington, Delaware and its executive office at 1201 Wills St., Suite 800  
Baltimore, MD 21231, United States)*

guaranteed by

**AEGON N.V.**

*(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands  
and having its corporate seat in The Hague)*

**Programme for the  
Issuance of Debt Instruments**

Under this Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments (the **Programme**), each of Aegon N.V. (**Aegon** and, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, **Aegon Group**) and Aegon Funding Company LLC (**AFC** and each an **Issuer** and together the **Issuers**) may from time to time issue Notes (**Notes**, which expression shall include Senior Notes and, for Aegon only, Subordinated Notes (each as defined in "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*")) denominated in any currency agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

Notes issued by AFC will have the benefit of a guarantee by Aegon in its capacity as guarantor (the **Guarantor**).

The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all instruments from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed US\$ 6,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Programme Agreement described herein), subject to increase as described herein.

The Notes may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuers (each a **Dealer** and together the **Dealers**), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. References in this Base Prospectus to the **relevant Dealer** shall, in the case of an issue of Dealers being (or intended to be) subscribed by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe such Notes.

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (*Autoriteit Financiële Markten*, the **AFM**), as competent authority in the Issuers' home Member State under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). The AFM only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuers or the Guarantor nor as an endorsement of the quality of the Notes that are the subject of this Base Prospectus. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes.

**The period of validity of the Base Prospectus is up to (and including) 12 months from the date of the approval of this Base Prospectus. The obligation to supplement the Base Prospectus in the event of a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when the Base Prospectus is no longer valid.**

Application has been made to Euronext Amsterdam N.V. (**Euronext Amsterdam**) to allow Notes issued under the Programme, during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus, to be admitted to trading and to be listed on Euronext in Amsterdam.

References in this Base Prospectus to Notes being **listed** (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading and listing on Euronext in Amsterdam. Euronext in Amsterdam is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**).

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*") of Notes will be set out in a final terms document (the **Final Terms**) which, with respect to Notes to be listed on Euronext in Amsterdam will be filed with the AFM and Euronext Amsterdam on or before the date of issue of the Notes of such Tranche.

The Programme provides that Notes may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on such other or further stock exchanges or markets as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer. The Issuers may also issue unlisted Notes and/or Notes not admitted to trading on any market.

The Issuers may agree with any Dealer that Notes may be issued in a form not contemplated by the Terms and Conditions of the Notes herein, in which event a supplemental Base Prospectus, if appropriate, will be made available which will describe the effect of the agreement reached in relation to such Notes.

The rating of certain Series of Notes to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to the relevant Series of Notes will be issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union or the United Kingdom and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (the **EU CRA Regulation**) or the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**EUWA**) (the **UK CRA Regulation**), respectively, will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms.

Amounts payable on Notes with a floating rate of interest may be calculated by reference to EURIBOR as specified in the applicable Final Terms. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the administrator of EURIBOR, the European Money Markets Institute (**EMMI**), is included in ESMA's register of administrators under Article 36 of the Regulation (EU) No. 2016/1011 (the **EU Benchmarks Regulation**).

*Arranger for the Programme*

**MORGAN STANLEY**

*Dealers*

**ABN AMRO**

**BNP PARIBAS**

**CITIGROUP**

**HSBC**

**J.P. MORGAN**

**RABOBANK**

**BARCLAYS**

**BoFA SECURITIES**

**DEUTSCHE BANK**

**ING**

**MORGAN STANLEY**

**SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE  
CORPORATE & INVESTMENT BANKING**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Overview of the Programme .....	5
Risk Factors.....	9
Important Information.....	41
Documents incorporated by Reference .....	45
Terms and Conditions of the Notes.....	47
Applicable Final Terms.....	88
Use of Proceeds.....	104
Description of Aegon N.V. ....	105
Description Of Aegon Funding Company LLC.....	118
Taxation.....	120
Subscription and Sale.....	127
General Information .....	133
Registered Offices .....	135

## OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

*This overview must be read as an introduction to this Base Prospectus and any decision to invest in any Notes should be based on a consideration of this Base Prospectus as a whole, including the documents incorporated by reference herein.*

This overview constitutes a general description of the Programme for the purposes of Article 25(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 2019/980.

Words and expressions defined in the section “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*” shall have the same meanings in this Overview.

<b>Issuers:</b>	Aegon N.V. and Aegon Funding Company LLC
<b>Guarantor in respect of Notes issued by Aegon Funding Company LLC:</b>	Aegon N.V.
<b>Issuer Legal Entity Identifier (LEI):</b>	Aegon N.V.: O4QK7KMMK83ITNTHUG69 Aegon Funding Company LLC: KEIOKM01PSK5VZ5CCI74
<b>Description:</b>	Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments, which includes Senior Notes and, for Aegon only, Subordinated Notes.
<b>Size:</b>	The maximum aggregate nominal amount (or, in the case of Notes issued at a discount from the principal amount, the aggregate initial offering price) of Notes outstanding at any time shall not exceed US\$6,000,000,000 or the approximate equivalent thereof in another currency calculated as at the issue date of the relevant Notes.
<b>Arranger:</b>	Morgan Stanley Europe SE
<b>Fiscal Agent and Principal Registrar:</b>	Citibank, N.A., London Branch
<b>First Alternative Registrar:</b>	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch
<b>Second Alternative Registrar:</b>	Citibank, N.A.
<b>Paying Agent</b>	The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch.
<b>Dealers</b>	ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Barclays Bank PLC, BNP Paribas, BofA Securities Europe SA, Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, HSBC Continental Europe, ING Bank N.V., J.P. Morgan SE, J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley Europe SE, Société Générale and any other Dealers appointed in accordance with the Dealership Agreement.
<b>Risk Factors:</b>	There are certain factors that may affect the Issuers’ ability to fulfill its obligations under the Notes and certain other risks related to the Notes issued under the Programme. These are set out under “ <i>Risk Factors</i> ” below.

<b>Certain Restrictions</b>	Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see section “ <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ”).
<b>Distribution:</b>	Notes may be distributed by way of private or public placement and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.
<b>Currencies:</b>	The currency of each Series of Notes issued will be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue.
<b>Maturities:</b>	The Notes will have such maturities as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or supervisory authorities or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Issuer, the relevant Notes or the relevant Specified Currency.
<b>Issue Price:</b>	Notes may be issued on a fully-paid basis and at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.
<b>Form of Notes</b>	The Notes will be issued in bearer or registered form as described in applicable Final Terms.
<b>Interest:</b>	<p>Notes may be interest-bearing or non-interest bearing. Interest-bearing Notes will either bear interest payable at a fixed rate, which may be subject to reset, or a floating rate. In each case, the interest will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue of the Notes, specified in the applicable Final Terms. In addition, the interest rate and yield in respect of Notes bearing interest at a fixed rate will also be so agreed, specified and summarised.</p> <p>Floating rates of interest will be calculated by reference to a reference rate (such as, but not limited to, EURIBOR). The reference rate and the manner in which the floating rate of interest will be calculated using the reference rate (including any margin over or below the reference rate) will be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue of the relevant Notes, specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>Notes which do not bear any interest will be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount. The terms applicable to each Series of such Notes will be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue of the relevant Notes, specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
<b>Redemption:</b>	The terms under which Notes may be redeemed (including the maturity date, if any, and the price at which they will be redeemed on the maturity date as well as any provisions relating to early redemption) will be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue of the relevant Notes, specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Notes

may also be perpetual securities in respect of which there is no fixed redemption date.

Specific requirements apply to the redemption of Subordinated Notes. See Condition 6.

**Denomination of Notes:**

The Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, save that Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area (the EEA), or a specific segment of a regulated market within the EEA to which only qualified investors (as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) have access or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be issued with a minimum denomination of €100,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Specified Currency.

**Taxation:**

All payments in respect of the Notes will be made without deduction for or on account of withholding taxes imposed by The Netherlands or the United States. In the event that any such deduction is made, the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if payment is made under the Guarantee) will, save in certain limited circumstances, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.

**Negative Pledge:**

The terms of the Notes will contain a negative pledge provision which, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits each Issuer and the Guarantor from securing upon any of the present or future assets or revenues of each Issuer and the Guarantor or any of their Subsidiaries, unless they, simultaneously with or prior to the creation of such security, take any and all action necessary to procure that the same security (or other security acceptable to the Holders of Notes) is accorded to the Holders of Notes (other than Holders of Subordinated Notes).

**Meetings:**

The conditions of the Notes will contain provisions for calling meetings of Holders of such Notes to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Holders, including Holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

**Status of the Senior Notes:**

The Notes may be issued on a senior basis and such Notes will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of each Issuer's negative pledge below) unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and (subject to such exceptions as from time to time exist under applicable law) with all other outstanding, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the relevant Issuer, present and future.

**Status of Subordinated Notes issued by Aegon N.V.:**

The Notes may be issued by Aegon N.V. on a subordinated basis and such Notes will be unsecured obligations of Aegon N.V. ranking *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and will, in the event of the bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon N.V. be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt of Aegon N.V., present and future, but will rank senior to all classes of share capital of the Issuer and to any Junior Subordinated Indebtedness.

<b>Deferral of Interest on Subordinated Notes issued by Aegon N.V.:</b>	Aegon N.V. may on any Interest Payment Date (Tier 3 Notes only to the extent so specified in the applicable Final Terms) or on any Required Interest Deferral Date must defer any interest payment. Interest payments will become mandatorily due and payable on any Compulsory Interest Payment Date.
<b>Arrears of Interest on Subordinated Notes issued by Aegon N.V.:</b>	<p>Any unpaid interest shall as long as it remains unpaid constitute Arrears of interest. Arrears of Interest will not bear interest.</p> <p>Unless the Final Terms specify otherwise, Arrears of Interest may, subject to conditions, at the option of Aegon N.V. be paid in whole or in part at any time, provided, however, that no Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing at the time of such payment. Unless the Final Terms specify otherwise, all Arrears of Interest in respect of all Subordinated Notes for the time being outstanding shall become due and payable in full in certain circumstances described in Condition 5(D)(d).</p>
<b>Listing and admission to trading:</b>	The Notes may be issued on an unlisted basis or may be listed on Euronext in Amsterdam (or on any other stock exchange as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer).
<b>Rating:</b>	One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes as specified in the applicable Final Terms. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.
<b>Governing Law:</b>	Dutch law.
<b>Selling Restrictions:</b>	There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of the Notes in the United States, the EEA (including the Netherlands, Belgium and France), the United Kingdom, Hong Kong, Singapore and Japan and such other restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of Notes, see section “ <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ”.



## RISK FACTORS

*Each of the Issuers believes that the factors described below represent the material risks currently deemed to be inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the relevant Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons currently unknown and the relevant Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive.*

*Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

*Capitalised terms which are not defined below will have the meaning set out in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.*

*AFC is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Aegon N.V. If AFC issues any debt securities, Aegon N.V. will fully and unconditionally guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal of, any premium and any interest on those debt securities, when and as these payments become due and payable, whether at maturity, upon redemption or declaration of acceleration, or otherwise. All risk factors regarding Aegon N.V. equally apply to AFC.*

*Aegon faces numerous risks, some of which may arise from internal factors, factors such as failures of compliance systems and other operational risks. Other risks may arise from external factors, such as developments in financial markets, the business and/or political environment, economic trends, politics and regulations. Any of the risks described below, whether internal or external, may materially and adversely affect Aegon's operations, its earnings, the value of its investments, the sale of certain products and services or its ability to fulfil its obligations in respect of securities issued or guaranteed by it. The market price of Aegon securities could decline due to any of the risks described in this section and investors could lose some or all of the value of their investments. Additional risks of which Aegon is not presently aware could also materially and adversely affect its operations and share price.*

*This section groups the risk factors into different categories based on the origin of the risk, while recognising that the identified risk factor can have broader consequences, e.g. developments on financial markets (included under financial risks) can impact policyholder behavior (included under underwriting risk). The categories used are: A) financial risks, B) underwriting risks, C) operational risks, D) political, regulatory and supervisory risks, and E) legal and compliance risks. In each case, the risk factors have been described in the most appropriate category. Within each category, the most material risk factors have been presented first. The order in which the remaining risk factors are presented is not necessarily an indication of the likelihood of occurrence. Furthermore, risks with a low likelihood can have a large impact should they materialise.*

*The described risk factors below may affect Aegon's businesses and operations in normal market circumstances and in periods of significant economic uncertainty, when the manifestation of those risks may be more acute.*

### RISK FACTORS CONCERNING THE ISSUERS

#### A. Financial risks

***Interest rate volatility and sustained low or negative interest rate levels may adversely affect Aegon's profitability and shareholders' equity.***

Aegon is exposed to interest rate risk as both its assets and liabilities are sensitive to movements in long- and short-term interest rates as well as to changes in the volatility of interest rates.

During periods of decreasing interest rates, sustained low or even negative interest rates, as experienced in recent years, Aegon may not be able to preserve profit margins in spread-based businesses due to the existence of minimum interest rate guarantees and minimum guaranteed crediting rates provided in policies. Investment earnings may be lower because the interest earnings on new fixed-income investments are likely to have

declined with the market interest rates. A prolonged low or even negative interest rate environment may also result in a lengthening of maturities of the policyholder liabilities from initial estimates, due to lower policy lapses and longer duration of annuities. In this context, negative interest rates have comparable but larger impacts than low but positive rates.

In-force life insurance and annuity policies may be relatively more attractive to consumers due to built-in minimum interest rate guarantees, resulting in increased premium payments on products with flexible premium features and a higher percentage of insurance policies remaining in force year-to-year. The majority of assets backing the insurance liabilities are invested in fixed-income securities.

Aegon, in managing its investments and derivative portfolio, considers a variety of factors, including the relationship between the expected duration of its assets and liabilities. However, if interest rates remain low or even negative, the yield earned upon reinvesting interest payments from current investments, or from their sale or maturity, may decline. Reinvestment at lower yields may reduce the spread between interest earned on investments and interest credited to some of Aegon's products and accordingly profitability may decline. In addition, borrowers may prepay or redeem fixed maturity investments or mortgage loans in Aegon's investment portfolio in order to borrow at lower rates. Aegon's ability to lower crediting rates on certain products to offset the decrease in spread may be limited by contractually guaranteed minimum rates or competitive influences.

Depending on economic developments, interest rates for securities with shorter maturities may remain at low or even negative levels for a prolonged period. In such an environment, an anchored expectation of low inflation or deflation could further push down the longer end of the interest rate curve, which could have significant implications for Aegon's profitability.

***Rapidly rising interest rates may adversely affect Aegon's profitability and available liquidity.***

In periods of rapidly increasing interest rates, policy loans, surrenders and withdrawals may and usually do increase. Premiums in flexible premium policies may decrease as policyholders seek investments with perceived higher returns. This activity may result in cash payments by Aegon requiring the sale of invested assets at a time when the prices of those assets are affected adversely by the increase in market interest rates. This may result in realised investment losses.

These cash payments to policyholders also result in a decrease in total invested assets and net result. Early withdrawals may also require accelerated amortisation of deferred policy acquisition costs (DPAC), which in turn reduces net result.

In addition, if interest rates rise, unrealised losses on assets carried at fair value will be recorded in other comprehensive income (available-for-sale investments) or as losses (investments at fair value through profit or loss) under International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (EU-IFRS). This is inconsistent with the EU-IFRS accounting on much of Aegon's liabilities, where corresponding economic gains from higher interest rates do not affect shareholders' equity or net income in the shorter term. Such temporal mismatch could cause Aegon's results of operations to fluctuate significantly in the short-term.

***Disruptions in the global financial markets and general economic conditions may affect, and could have material adverse effects on, Aegon's businesses, profitability, liquidity and financial condition.***

Aegon's profitability and financial condition may be materially affected by uncertainty, fluctuations or negative trends in general economic conditions, such as economic growth, levels of unemployment, consumer confidence, inflation and interest rate levels in the countries in which Aegon operates. The COVID-19 pandemic, for example, has caused significant volatility and disruption in the financial markets.

Any disruptions or downturns in the global financial markets or general economic conditions may result in reduced demand for Aegon's products as well as impairments and reductions in the value of the assets in Aegon's general account, separate account, and company pension schemes. Aegon may also experience a higher incidence of claims and unexpected policyholder behavior such as unfavorable changes in lapse rates. Aegon's policyholders may choose to defer or stop paying insurance premiums, which may impact Aegon's businesses, profitability, cash flows and financial condition, and Aegon cannot predict with any certainty if or when such actions may occur.

Governmental action in the United States, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, the European Union and elsewhere to address market disruptions and economic conditions may impact Aegon's businesses. Aegon

cannot predict the effect that these or other government actions, including economic sanctions, as well as actions by the European Central Bank (ECB) or the US Federal Reserve may have on financial markets or on Aegon's businesses, profitability, cash flows and financial condition.

***Illiquidity of certain investment assets may prevent Aegon from selling investments at fair prices in a timely manner and Aegon's access to external financing sources may be constrained under certain circumstances.***

Aegon must maintain sufficient liquidity to meet short-term cash demands under normal circumstances, as well as in crisis situations. Liquidity risk is inherent in many of Aegon's businesses. Each asset purchased and liability (e.g. insurance products) sold has unique liquidity characteristics. Some liabilities can be surrendered, while some assets, such as privately placed loans, mortgage loans, real estate and limited partnership interests, are to some degree illiquid. In depressed markets, Aegon may be unable to sell or buy significant volumes of assets at quoted prices.

Any security Aegon issues in significant volume may be issued at higher financing costs if funding conditions are impaired. The necessity to issue securities can be driven by a variety of factors; for instance, Aegon may need liquidity for operating expenses, debt servicing and the maintenance of capital levels of insurance subsidiaries. If these extreme conditions were to persist for an extended period of time, Aegon may need to sell assets substantially below the prices at which they are currently recorded to meet its insurance obligations.

Aegon makes use of bilateral and syndicated credit facilities to support liquidity requirements and meet payment obligations under adverse (market) conditions. An inability to access these credit facilities, for example due to non-compliance with conditions for borrowing or the default of a facility provider under stressed market circumstances, could have an adverse effect on Aegon's ability to meet liquidity needs and to comply with contractual and other requirements.

Aegon's derivatives transactions require Aegon to provide collateral against declines in the fair value of these contracts. Volatile financial markets may significantly increase requirements to provide collateral and adversely affect its liquidity position. Further, a downgrade of Aegon's credit ratings may also result in additional collateral requirements.

***Declines in value and defaults in debt securities, private placements, mortgage loan portfolios and other instruments held in Aegon's general and separate accounts, or the failure of certain counterparties, may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, profitability, cash flows and financial condition.***

Credit risk is the risk of loss resulting from the default by, or failure to meet contractual obligations of, issuers and counterparties. Aegon also considers credit risk to include spread risk, that is, a decline in the value of a bond due to a general widening of credit spreads. For general account products, Aegon typically bears the risk for investment performance equaling the return of principal and interest on fixed income instruments. Aegon is exposed to credit risk on its general account fixed-income portfolio (debt securities, mortgages, small and medium sized entities (SME) and consumer loans and private placements), over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives and reinsurance contracts. In addition, financial institutions acting as a counterparty on derivatives may not fulfill their obligations. Default by issuers and counterparties on their financial obligations may be due to, among other things, bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, market downturns or operational failures, and the collateral or security they provide may prove inadequate to cover their obligations at the time of the default. Losses in excess of predicted losses due to any such default or series of defaults by issuers or counterparties may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's profitability and financial condition.

Additionally, Aegon is indirectly exposed to credit risk on the investment portfolios underlying separate account liabilities. Changes to credit risk can decrease the value of fixed interest assets in the separate accounts. Reduced separate account values will decrease fee income and may accelerate DPAC amortisation. In addition, certain separate account products sold in the United States and the Netherlands include guarantees that protect the policyholders against some or all of the downside risks in their separate account portfolios. Reconsideration of assumptions might also affect the DPAC amortisation schedule. These factors may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's profitability and financial position.

Aegon's investment portfolio includes Dutch government bonds, US Treasury, agency and state bonds, other government-issued securities and corporate bonds. Especially in a weak economic environment Aegon may incur significant investment impairments due to defaults and overall declines in the capital markets. Defaults

or other reductions in the value of these securities and loans may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, profitability, cash flows and financial condition.

***A decline in equity markets may adversely affect Aegon's profitability and shareholders' equity, sales of savings and investment products, and the value of assets under management.***

Aegon and its customers run the risk that the market value of their equity investments can decline. Exposure to equity markets exists in both assets and liabilities. Asset exposure exists through direct equity investment where Aegon bears all or most of the volatility in returns and investment performance risk. Equity market exposure is also present in policyholders' accounts for insurance and investment contracts (such as variable annuities, unit-linked products, and mutual funds) where funds are invested in equities. Although most of the risk remains with the policyholder, guarantees within certain products may transfer some or all of this risk to Aegon. Lower investment returns also reduce the asset management and administration fee that Aegon earns on the asset balance in these products, and prolonged investment under-performance may cause existing customers to withdraw funds and potential customers not to grant investment mandates.

Some of Aegon's insurance and investment contract businesses have minimum return or accumulation guarantees, which require Aegon to establish reserves to fund these future guaranteed benefits when equity market returns do not meet or exceed these guarantee levels. Aegon's reported results under EU-IFRS are also at risk if returns are not sufficient to allow amortisation of DPAC, which may impact the reported net result as well as shareholders' equity. Volatile or poor market conditions may also significantly reduce the demand for some of Aegon's savings and investment products, which may lead to lower sales and reduced profitability.

***A downturn in the real estate market may adversely impact valuations and cash flows.***

Aegon's investment portfolio has a large exposure to the residential real estate market in the Netherlands through the residential mortgages sourced by Aegon and the AMVEST funds. Aegon also has exposure to the real estate market in the US through commercial mortgage loans. Risks for Aegon in the US and the Netherlands in the event of a downturn in the real estate market include lower returns or valuation losses on its mortgage portfolio, lower margins due to higher prepayment in the mortgage portfolio in the event of lower interest rates and increased payment defaults.

***The default of a major financial market participant and systemic risk may disrupt the markets and affect Aegon.***

The failure of a sufficiently large and influential financial market participant may disrupt securities markets or clearing and settlement systems in Aegon's markets. This may cause market declines or volatility. Such a failure may lead to a chain of defaults that may adversely affect Aegon and Aegon's contract counterparties. In addition, such a failure may impact future product sales as a potential result of reduced confidence in the insurance industry. The default of one or more large international financial institutions, which may result in disruption or termination of their cash, custodial and/or administrative services, may also have a material adverse impact on Aegon's ability to run effective treasury and asset management operations.

Even the perceived lack of creditworthiness of a government or financial institution (or a default by any such entity) may lead to market-wide liquidity problems and losses or defaults. This risk is sometimes referred to as 'systemic risk' and may adversely affect financial intermediaries, such as clearing members or futures commissions merchants, clearing houses, banks, securities firms and exchanges with which Aegon interacts on a daily basis and financial instruments of governments in which Aegon invests. Systemic risk could have a material adverse effect on Aegon's ability to raise new funds and on its business, financial condition, profitability, liquidity and/or prospects.

***Reinsurers to which Aegon has ceded risk may fail to meet their obligations.***

Aegon's insurance subsidiaries cede premiums to other insurers under various agreements that cover individual risks, group risks or defined blocks of business, on a co-insurance, yearly renewable term, excess or catastrophe excess basis. The purpose of these reinsurance agreements is to spread the risk and minimise the effect of losses. The amount of each risk retained depends on an evaluation of the specific risk, which is subject, in certain circumstances, to maximum limits based on the characteristics of coverage. Under the terms of the reinsurance agreements, the reinsurer agrees to reimburse for the ceded amount in the event a covered claim is paid. However, Aegon's insurance subsidiaries remain liable to their policyholders for ceded insurance if any reinsurer fails to meet the obligations assumed by it. A bankruptcy or insolvency or inability of any of

Aegon's reinsurance counterparties to satisfy its obligations may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's financial conditions and results of operations.

***A downgrade in Aegon's credit ratings may increase policy surrenders and withdrawals, adversely affect Aegon's relationships with distributors, and negatively affect Aegon's results of operations.***

Claims-paying ability and financial strength ratings are factors in establishing the competitive position of insurers. A rating downgrade (or a change in outlook indicating the potential for such a downgrade) of Aegon or any of its rated insurance subsidiaries may, among other things, materially increase the number of policy surrenders and withdrawals by policyholders of cash values from their policies. Aegon cannot predict what actions rating agencies may take, or what actions Aegon may take in response to the actions of rating agencies. As with other companies in the financial services industry, Aegon's credit ratings may be downgraded at any time and without notice by any rating agency.

Withdrawals by policyholders may require the sale of invested assets, including illiquid assets, at a price that may result in realised investment losses. These cash payments to policyholders would result in a decrease in total invested assets and a decrease in net result. Among other things, early withdrawals may also cause Aegon to accelerate amortisation of DPAC, reducing net result.

Aegon has experienced downgrades and negative changes to its outlook in the past and may experience rating and outlook changes in the future. A downgrade or potential downgrade, including changes in outlook, may result in higher funding costs on future long-term debt funding transactions and/or affect the availability of funding in the capital markets and lead to increased fees on credit facilities. In addition, a downgrade may adversely affect relationships with broker-dealers, banks, agents, wholesalers and other distributors of Aegon's products and services, which may negatively impact new sales and adversely affect Aegon's ability to compete. A downgrade of Aegon's credit ratings may also affect its ability to obtain reinsurance contracts at reasonable prices or at all.

***Fluctuations in currency exchange rates may affect Aegon's financial condition and reported results of operations.***

As an international group, Aegon is subject to foreign currency translation risk. Foreign currency exposure also exists when policies are denominated in currencies other than Aegon's functional currency. Currency risk in the investment portfolios backing insurance and investment liabilities is managed using asset liability matching principles. Assets allocated to equity are kept in local currencies to the extent shareholders' equity is required to satisfy regulatory and Aegon's self-imposed capital requirements. Therefore, currency exchange rate fluctuations may affect the level of Aegon's consolidated shareholders' equity as a result of translation of the equity of Aegon's subsidiaries into euro, Aegon's reporting currency. Aegon holds the remainder of its capital base (capital securities, subordinated and senior debt) in various currencies in amounts that are targeted to correspond to the book value of Aegon's business units. This balancing is intended to mitigate currency translation impacts on equity and leverage ratios. Aegon may also hedge proceeds from divestments or the foreign exchange component of expected dividends from its principal business units that maintain their equity in currencies other than the euro.

To the extent the foreign exchange component of proceeds from divestments or the expected dividends is not hedged, or actual dividends vary from expected, Aegon's net result and shareholders' equity may fluctuate. As Aegon has significant business segments in the Americas and in the United Kingdom, the principal sources of exposure from currency fluctuations are from the differences between the US dollar and the euro and between the UK pound and the euro. Aegon may experience significant changes in net result and shareholders' equity because of these fluctuations.

***Aegon may be unable to manage asset liability management risks successfully through derivatives.***

Aegon is exposed to changes in the fair value of its investments, as a result of the impact of interest rate, equity markets and credit spread changes, currency fluctuations and changes in mortality and longevity. Aegon uses common financial derivative instruments, such as swaps, options, futures, and forward contracts, to hedge some of the exposures related to both investments backing insurance products and Company borrowings. Aegon may not be able to manage these asset liability management risks associated with these activities successfully through the use of derivatives. In addition, a counterparty may fail to honor the terms of its derivatives contracts with Aegon. Clearing members and clearing houses may terminate their derivatives

contracts with Aegon. Aegon's inability to manage risks successfully through derivatives, a counterparty's failure to honor Aegon's obligations or a systemic risk that is transmitted from counterparty to counterparty may each have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, net result and financial condition.

***Valuation of Aegon's investments, allowances and impairments is subjective, and discrepant valuations may adversely affect Aegon's net result and financial condition.***

The valuation of many of Aegon's financial instruments is based on methodologies, estimations, and assumptions that are subject to different interpretations. Changes to investment valuations may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's net result and financial condition. In addition, the determination of the amount of allowances and impairments taken on certain investments and other assets is subjective and based on assumptions, estimations and judgments that may not reflect or correspond to Aegon's actual experience, any of which may materially impact Aegon's net result or financial condition.

***Higher inflation may adversely affect Aegon's business plans and strategy and the profitability of its business.***

Inflation has increased in the major economies driven by many factors, such as supply chain disruption, energy and commodity costs. Central banks and governments are assessing whether inflation increases are transitional or lasting and recently started to consider raising interest rates and other monetary policies to combat inflation.

A high inflation environment can adversely affect Aegon directly through higher claims and higher expenses or through broader macro-economic impacts that are associated with high inflation, such as higher interest rates and a correction to the market value of assets.

Index linked pension products have a direct and strong link to inflation. Long term care products have a high correlation to inflation over the longer term. It is Aegon's practice to hedge the indexation of pension products but it is not possible to hedge the inflation associated with long term care products as no instrument exists to match this risk. Rather Aegon mitigates this risk by close management of claims costs and benefits in the US.

Operating expenses have a strong correlation with inflation (wage and price inflation). An increase in observed inflation may lead to increased expenses and lower earnings if Aegon is unable to offset the expense of inflation through expense savings initiatives.

Higher inflation may have broader economic impacts on asset valuations and economic activity, which will adversely impact Aegon's business plans and strategy and its profitability.

## **B. Underwriting risks**

***Aegon's reported results of operations and financial condition may be affected by differences between actual claims experience and underwriting and reserve assumptions both due to incurred gains/losses and from potential changes in best estimate assumptions that are used to value insurance liabilities.***

There is a risk that the pricing of Aegon's products turns out to be inadequate if the assumptions used for pricing do not materialise. Aegon's earnings depend significantly on the extent to which actual claims experience is consistent with the assumptions used in setting the prices for Aegon's products and the extent to which the established technical provisions for insurance liabilities, both under IFRS and Solvency II reporting, prove to be sufficient. If actual claims experience is less favorable than the underlying assumptions used in establishing such liabilities, Aegon's net income would be reduced. Furthermore, if less favorable claims experience became sustained, Aegon may be required to change its best estimate assumptions with respect to future experience, potentially increasing the technical provisions for insurance liabilities, which may reduce Aegon's net income and solvency ratio. In addition, certain acquisition costs related to the sale of new policies and the purchase of policies already in force have been recorded as assets on the balance sheet and are being amortised into net income over time. If the assumptions relating to the future profitability of these policies (such as future claims, investment net income and expenses) are not realised, the amortisation of these costs may be accelerated and may require write-offs should there be an expectation that the costs are not fully recoverable. This may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's results of operations and financial condition.

Sources of underwriting risk include policyholder behavior (such as lapses or surrender of policies), policy claims (such as mortality and morbidity) and expenses. For some product lines, Aegon is at risk if policy lapses increase, as sometimes Aegon is unable to fully recover up-front sales expenses despite the presence of

commission recoveries or surrender charges and fees. In addition, some policies have embedded options which at times are more valuable to the client if they stay (lower lapses) or leave (higher lapses), which may result in losses to Aegon's businesses. Aegon sells certain types of policies that are at risk if mortality or morbidity increases, such as term life insurance and accident insurance. Aegon also sells certain other types of policies, such as annuity products, that are at risk if mortality decreases (longevity risk). For example, certain current annuity products, as well as products sold in previous years, have seen their profitability deteriorate as longevity assumptions have been revised upward. Despite the disruption caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, it remains possible for the trend toward increased longevity to return, such that Aegon's annuity products may continue to experience adverse effects due to longer expected benefit payment periods. Aegon is also at risk if expenses are higher than assumed.

***Changes in assumptions, estimations, and discrepant valuations of DPAC and value of business acquired may adversely affect Aegon's results of operations and financial condition.***

New data included in the latest experience studies and changes in policyholder behaviour can result in changes in assumptions, estimations and judgments. Such changes in assumptions, estimations, judgments or actual experience may also require Aegon to accelerate the amortisation of DPAC and value of business acquired, establish a valuation allowance against deferred income tax assets, or recognise impairment of other assets, any of which may materially adversely affect Aegon's results of operations and financial condition.

***Some of Aegon's products have guarantees that may adversely affect its results of operations, financial condition or liquidity.***

Some products, particularly Aegon's variable annuity products in the US and defined benefit pension business in the Netherlands, include death benefit guarantees, guarantees of minimum surrender values or income streams for stated periods or for life, which may be more than account values. These guarantees are designed, among other things, to protect policyholders against downturns in equity markets and interest rates. The value of the guarantees depends on market prices of such products. Failure to re-price the products following a fall in interest rates or a move into more volatile markets could result in Aegon writing business at a loss and potentially writing higher volumes of loss making business if competitors re-price their products. Alternatively, if competitors re-price their products on aggressive pricing terms, then Aegon may be pressured to re-price with less favorable terms than it is willing to take without the pressure. Each of these circumstances may adversely affect Aegon's results of operations, financial condition or liquidity.

***Restrictions on underwriting criteria and the use of data may adversely impact Aegon's results of operations.***

Some jurisdictions impose restrictions on particular underwriting criteria, such as gender or race, or use of genetic test results, for determination of premiums and benefits of insurance products. Such restrictions, now or in the future, could adversely impact Aegon's results of operation if it is unable to take into consideration all factors that potentially bear correlation with risk. Further developments in underwriting, such as automation and use of additional types and sources of data, may also be affected by future regulatory developments regarding privacy and other restrictions with respect to the use of personal data.

***Aegon's products may not achieve expected returns and Aegon may be confronted with litigation and negative publicity.***

Aegon may face lawsuits from customers and experience negative publicity if Aegon's products fail to perform as expected, regardless of the suitability of products for customers or the adequacy of the disclosure provided to customers by Aegon and by the intermediaries who distribute Aegon's products. Products that are less well understood and that have a lower performance track record may be more likely to be the subject of such lawsuits. Any such lawsuits may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's results of operations, corporate reputation, and financial condition.

***Reinsurance may not be available, affordable, or adequate to protect Aegon against losses.***

As part of Aegon's overall risk and capital management strategy, Aegon purchases reinsurance for certain risks underwritten by Aegon's various business segments. Market conditions beyond Aegon's control determine the availability and cost of the reinsurance protection Aegon purchases. In addition, interpretations of terms and conditions may differ over time from anticipated coverage as contracts extend for decades, which may lead to denials of coverage and potentially protracted litigation, which may lead to Aegon incurring losses.

***Catastrophic events, which are unpredictable by nature, may result in material losses and abruptly and significantly interrupt Aegon's business activities.***

Aegon's results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by volatile natural and man-made disasters such as hurricanes, windstorms, earthquakes, terrorism, cyber-crime, riots, wars, fires and explosions, pandemics, and other catastrophes. Over the past several years, changing weather patterns and climatic conditions have added to the unpredictability and frequency of natural disasters in certain parts of the world and created additional uncertainty as to future trends and exposure. Aegon is also exposed to the risk of epidemics or pandemics occurring in one or more of the countries in which Aegon operates or globally. For instance, Aegon can be impacted through higher mortality rates in the countries in which it operates and through lower sales and higher lapses on its products due to limitations on customer interactions, pressure on customer income and increased uncertainty. Such events may lead to considerable financial losses to Aegon's businesses. These catastrophic events may also lead to adverse market movements which increase the adverse impacts to Aegon's financial position. For instance, prices and credit quality of investments can be impacted. In addition, monetary policy measures from central banks can result in fluctuations in interest rates. Furthermore, natural disasters, pandemics, terrorism, civil unrest, military actions, acts of war and fires may disrupt Aegon's operations and result in significant loss of property, key personnel, and information about Aegon and its clients. If its business continuity plans have not included effective and sufficient contingencies for such events, Aegon may also experience business disruption and damage to corporate reputation and financial condition for a substantial period of time.

### **C. Operational risks**

***Competitive factors may adversely affect Aegon's market share and profitability.***

Competition in Aegon's business segments is based on service, product features, price, commission structure, financial strength, claims paying ability, ratings, and name recognition. Aegon faces intense competition from a large number of other insurers, as well as non-insurance financial services companies such as banks, broker-dealers and asset managers, for individual customers, employers, other group customers, agents and other distributors of insurance and investment products. Consolidation in the global financial services industry can enhance the competitive position of some of Aegon's competitors by broadening the range of their products and services and increasing their distribution channels and their access to capital. New competitors backed by private equity investors may lead to further pressure on Aegon's margins. In addition, development of alternative distribution channels for certain types of insurance and securities products, including use of digital technologies and platforms, may result in increasing competition as well as pressure on margins for certain types of products. Traditional distribution channels are also challenged by a ban on sales-based commissions in some countries. These competitive factors may result in increased pricing pressures on Aegon's products and services, particularly as competitors seek to win market share. This may harm Aegon's ability to maintain or increase profitability.

Adverse market and economic conditions can be expected to result in changes to the competitive landscape. Financial distress experienced by financial services industry participants as a result of weak economic conditions and newly imposed regulations may lead to acquisition opportunities. Additionally, the competitive landscape in which Aegon operates may be affected by government-sponsored programs or actions taken in response to, for instance, dislocations in financial markets. Aegon's ability or that of Aegon's competitors to pursue such opportunities may be limited due to lower earnings, reserve increases, capital requirements or a lack of access to debt capital markets and other sources of financing. Such conditions may also lead to changes by Aegon or Aegon's competitors in product offerings and product pricing that may affect Aegon and Aegon's relative sales volumes, market shares and profitability.

***Aegon may have difficulty managing its expanding operations, and Aegon may not be successful in acquiring new businesses or divesting existing operations.***

Over time, Aegon has made a number of acquisitions and divestments around the world and it is possible that Aegon may make further acquisitions and divestments in the future. Acquisitions and divestments involve risks that may adversely affect Aegon's results of operations and financial condition. These include: the potential diversion of financial and management resources from existing operations; difficulties in assimilating or disentangling operations, technologies, products and personnel; significant delays in completing the integration or disentangling of operations; the potential loss of key employees or customers; and potential



losses from unanticipated litigation and tax and accounting issues. In addition, expansion into new and emerging markets may involve heightened political, legal and regulatory risks, such as discriminatory regulation, nationalisation or expropriation of assets, price controls and exchange controls.

Aegon's acquisitions may result in additional indebtedness, costs, contingent liabilities, and impairment expenses related to goodwill and other intangible assets. Acquisitions may also have a dilutive effect on the ownership and voting percentages of existing shareholders if shares are used as consideration. Divestments of existing operations may result in Aegon assuming or retaining certain contingent liabilities. Aegon may not be able to divest assets within the time or at the price planned. All of these factors may adversely affect Aegon's businesses, results of operations and financial condition. There can be no assurance that Aegon will successfully identify suitable acquisition candidates or buyers for operations to be divested or that Aegon will properly value acquisitions or divestments. Aegon is unable to predict whether or when any prospective acquisition candidate or buyer for operations to be divested will become available, or the likelihood that any transaction will be completed once negotiations have commenced.

***Aegon may experience difficulties in distributing and marketing products through its current and future distribution channels.***

Although Aegon distributes its products through a wide variety of distribution channels, Aegon's ability to market its products could be affected if key relationships are interrupted. Distributors may elect to reduce or terminate their distribution relationship with Aegon due to adverse developments in its (or their) business. Further, key distribution partners may also merge or change their business models in ways that affect how Aegon's products are sold, or new distribution channels could emerge and adversely impact the effectiveness of its current distribution efforts.

When Aegon's products are distributed through unaffiliated firms, Aegon may not always be able to monitor or control the manner of their distribution despite its significant compliance training and programs. If Aegon's products are distributed by such firms in an inappropriate manner, or to customers for whom they are unsuitable, Aegon may suffer reputational and other harm to its business.

***Aegon may be unable to adapt to and apply new technologies.***

New technologies are transforming the insurance industry. New technologies include but are not limited to communication channels, automation, artificial intelligence, additional processing platforms and cloud services, data analytics and distributed ledger technology. These technologies are changing the way insurance is distributed and sold. They are also changing the way insurers manage their businesses and the skills they need in their workforces. Furthermore, the new technologies are influencing customer and consumer demands. Technology makes it easier to move into new markets. This increases competition, not just among peers, but also from new competitors and disruptors. An inability to adapt and apply these technologies quickly, and in a controlled manner may impact Aegon's competitive position, and its ability to maintain profitability, and may adversely affect Aegon's future financial condition and results of operations.

***Failure of data management and governance can result in regulatory and reputational risk as well as missed business opportunities.***

Data is essential for Aegon's operational performance. However, much of the data held by Aegon is subject to various legal, regulatory and contractual restrictions. To be able to benefit from the data that Aegon holds, areas like data management and governance are of key importance. Most internal processes and customer interactions are dependent on accessible, reliable, and compliant data practices and operations. If Aegon fails to adequately execute on these obligations, it faces potential legal, regulatory, contractual and reputational risks. Aegon also must endeavor to obtain adequate data rights to be able to execute its business strategy. Failure to do so will expose it to additional legal risks, including litigation risks.

***Aegon may be impacted by epidemics or pandemics.***

Aegon is exposed to the risk of an epidemic or a pandemic – such as Asian flu, SARs or COVID-19 – occurring in one or more of the countries in which it operates or globally. Aegon's daily activities may be adversely impacted in addition to the financial and underwriting consequences of higher mortality and economic hardship, as previously mentioned. If the health of a significant number of employees or key functions is compromised or internal controls need to be executed in an atypical way, these could have an impact on core business processes, service levels to customers, and the effectiveness of the control environment. In addition,

Aegon faces additional operational risks related to prolonged and expanded working from home/remote working by Aegon's workforce, such as additional remote access to company information which could increase information security risk. Also, Aegon can be impacted via its relationships with third parties. These third parties can also be impacted by an epidemic or pandemic with consequential impacts on Aegon such as disruption in service. The described risks may directly or indirectly impact Aegon's financial health and its ability to generate capital in the medium to long term.

***Aegon may not be successful in managing its exposure to climate risk and adequately adapting investment portfolios for the transition to a low-carbon economy.***

Climate change is a long-term risk associated with high uncertainty regarding timing, scope and severity of potential impacts. Climate risks can be grouped into physical risks and transition risks. Physical risks relate to losses from overall climate changes (i.e. changing weather patterns and sea level rise) and acute climate events (i.e. extreme weather and natural disasters). These physical risks impact property & casualty (P&C) insurance, but also life insurance, for instance through higher-than-expected mortality rates. Losses can also follow from credit risk and collateral linked to Aegon's mortgage portfolio. Aegon is exposed to mortality risk and mortgage underwriting risks. Beyond insured losses, climate change may have disrupting and cascading effects on the wider economy and may lead to adverse market movements – prices and credit quality of investments and defaults on investments – and monetary policy measures resulting in lower interest rates.

Transition risks are those arising from the shift to a low-carbon economy. These risks are a function of policy and regulatory uncertainty, including political, social and market dynamics and technological innovations. Transition risks can affect the value of assets and investment portfolios. Furthermore, Aegon may be unable to adjust to environmental and sustainability goals. Linked to both the physical and the transition risks, there could also be litigation and reputational risks following from not fully considering or responding to the impacts of climate change, or not providing appropriate disclosure of current and future risks. Aegon may not be able to fully predict or manage the financial risks stemming from climate change, resource depletion, environmental degradation and related social issues. The risks can relate both to Aegon and the companies in which it invests.

Given the significant uncertainties related to climate change impacts and its long-term nature, it cannot be ruled out that climate change may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, results of operations and financial condition.

***Aegon's risk management policies and processes may leave it exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risk events, adversely affecting its businesses, results of operations, and financial condition.***

Aegon has devoted significant resources to the implementation and maintenance of a comprehensive enterprise risk management framework in all aspects of the business. Nevertheless, it is possible that risks present in its business strategies and initiatives are not fully identified, monitored, and managed or that risks are not properly measured. Risk measurements make use of historic and public data that may be inaccurate or may not predict future exposures. As a result, Aegon's businesses, results of operations, and financial condition may be adversely affected.

***Failure of Aegon's information technology or communications systems may result in a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, results of operations, financial condition and corporate reputation.***

Any failure of or gap in the systems and processes necessary to support complex transactions and avoid and/or detect systems failure, fraud, information security failures, processing errors, cyber intrusion, loss of data and breaches of regulation may lead to a material adverse effect on Aegon's results of operations and corporate reputation. In addition, Aegon must commit significant resources to maintain and enhance its existing systems in order to keep pace with applicable regulatory requirements, industry standards and customer preferences. If Aegon fails to maintain secure and well-functioning information systems, Aegon may not be able to rely on data for product pricing, compliance obligations, risk management and underwriting decisions. In addition, Aegon cannot assure investors or consumers that interruptions, failures or breaches in security of these processes and systems will not occur, or that if they do occur, that they can be timely detected and remediated. The occurrence of any of these events may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, results of operations, financial condition and corporate reputation.

***A computer system failure or security breach of Aegon's IT systems or that of critical third parties may disrupt Aegon's business, damage Aegon's reputation and adversely affect Aegon's results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.***

Aegon relies heavily on computer and information systems and internet and network connectivity (IT systems) to conduct a large portion of its business operations. This includes the need to securely store, process, transmit and dispose of confidential information, including personal information, through a number of complex systems. In many cases this also includes transmission and processing to or through customers, business partners, (semi-) governmental agencies and third-party service providers. The introduction of new technologies, computer system failures, cyber-crime attacks or security or data privacy breaches may materialise and disrupt Aegon's business operations, damage Aegon's reputation, result in regulatory and litigation exposure, investigation and remediation costs, and materially and adversely affect Aegon's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The information security risk that Aegon faces includes the risk of malicious outside forces using public networks and other methods, including social engineering and the exploitation of targeted offline processes, to attack Aegon's systems and information and potentially demand ransom. It also includes inside threats, both malicious and accidental. For example, human error, bugs and vulnerabilities that may exist in our systems or software, unauthorised user activity and lack of sufficiently automated processing or sufficient logging and monitoring can result in improper information exposure or failure or delayed detection of such activity in a timely manner. Aegon also faces risk in this area due to its reliance in many cases on third-party systems, all of which may face cyber and information security risks of their own. Third-party administrators or distribution partners used by Aegon or its subsidiaries may not adequately secure their own IT systems or may not adequately keep pace with the dynamic changes in this area. Potential bad actors that target Aegon and applicable third parties may include, but are not limited to, criminal organisations, foreign government bodies, political factions, and others.

In recent years, information security risk has increased sharply due to a number of developments in how information systems are used, not only by companies such as Aegon, but also by society in general. Threats have increased in frequency and magnitude, and are expected to continue to increase, as criminals and other bad actors become more organized and employ more sophisticated techniques. At the same time companies increasingly make information systems and data available through the internet, mobile devices or other network connections to customers, employees and business partners, thereby expanding the attack surface that bad actors can potentially exploit. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, Aegon also faces increased cybersecurity risks due to the number of its and its service providers' and partners' employees who are (and may continue to be) working remotely, which creates additional opportunities for cybercriminals to launch social engineering attacks and exploit vulnerabilities in non-corporate IT environments.

Large, global financial institutions such as and including Aegon have been, and will continue to be, subject to information security attacks for the foreseeable future. The nature of these attacks will also continue to be unpredictable, and in many cases may arise from circumstances that are beyond Aegon's control. Attackers are also increasingly using tools and techniques that are specifically designed to circumvent controls, to evade detection and even to remove or obfuscate forensic evidence. As a result, Aegon may be unable to timely or effectively detect, identify, contain, investigate or remediate IT systems in response to, future cyberattacks or security breaches. Especially if and to the extent Aegon fails to adequately invest in defensive infrastructure, timely response capabilities, technology, controls and processes or to effectively execute against its information security strategy, it may suffer material adverse consequences.

To date the highest impact information security incidents that Aegon has experienced are believed to have been the result of e-mail phishing attacks targeted at Aegon's business partners and customers. This in turn led to the unauthorised use of valid Aegon website credentials to engage in fraudulent transactions and improper data exfiltration. Additionally, Aegon has faced other types of attacks, including, but not limited to, other types of phishing attacks, distributed denial of service (DDoS) attacks, technology implementation and update errors, various human errors, e-mail related errors, paper-based errors, exploitations of vulnerabilities and certain limited cases of unauthorised internal user activity, including activity between different Aegon country units. Like many other companies, Aegon could also be subject to malware, ransomware and similar types of attacks or intrusions. There is no guarantee that the measures that Aegon takes will be sufficient to stop all types of attacks or mitigate all types of information security or data privacy risks.

Aegon maintains cyber liability insurance to help decrease the financial impact of cyber-attacks and information security events, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy; however, such insurance may not be sufficient to cover all applicable losses that Aegon may suffer.

***A breach of data privacy or security obligations may disrupt Aegon's business, damage Aegon's reputation and adversely affect financial conditions and results of operations.***

Pursuant to applicable laws, various government and semi-governmental and other administrative bodies have established numerous rules protecting the privacy and security of personal information and other confidential or sensitive information held by Aegon. Notably, certain of Aegon's businesses are subject to laws and regulations enacted by US federal and state governments, the EU or other non-US/EU jurisdictions and/or enacted by various regulatory organizations relating to the privacy and/or information security of the information of customers, employees or others. Aegon's European operations are mainly subjected to the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). In addition, in several Asian and Latin American jurisdictions where Aegon has activities, new privacy and information security laws and regulations have been enacted or existing legislation has been strengthened and updated.

In the United States, the New York Department of Finance Services (NYDFS), pursuant to its cybersecurity regulation, requires financial institutions regulated by the NYDFS, including certain Aegon subsidiaries, to, among other things, satisfy an extensive set of minimum information security requirements, including but not limited to governance, management, reporting, policy, technology and control requirements. Other states have adopted similar cybersecurity laws and regulations.

Numerous other US state and federal laws also impose various information security and privacy related obligations with respect to various Aegon subsidiaries operating in the US, including but not limited to the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act and related state laws and implementing regulations (GLBA), the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA), the California Privacy Rights Act (CPRCA), and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), among many others. The White House, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and other regulators have also increased their focus on cybersecurity vulnerabilities and risks. These laws generally provide for governmental investigative and enforcement authority, and in certain cases provide for private rights of action.

Numerous other legislators and regulators with jurisdiction over our businesses are considering or have already enacted enhanced information security risk management and privacy laws and regulations, with the overall number and scope of such laws and regulations continuing to increase every year. A number of Aegon's subsidiaries are also subject to contractual restrictions with respect to the use and handling of the sensitive information of our clients and business partners.

Aegon, and numerous of its systems, employees, third-party providers and business partners have access to, and routinely process, the personal information of consumers and employees. Aegon relies on a large number of processes and controls to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of personal information and other confidential information that is accessible to, or in the possession of, Aegon, its systems, employees and business partners. It is possible that an Aegon or a third party's employee, contractor, business partner or system could, intentionally or unintentionally, inappropriately disclose or misuse personal or confidential information. Aegon's data or data in its possession could also be the subject of an unauthorised information security attack. If Aegon fails to maintain adequate processes and controls or if Aegon or its business partners fail to comply with relevant laws and regulations, policies and procedures, misappropriation or intentional or unintentional inappropriate disclosure or misuse of personal information or other confidential information could occur. Such control inadequacies or non-compliance could cause disrupted operations and misstated or unreliable financial data, materially damage Aegon's reputation or lead to increased regulatory scrutiny or civil or criminal penalties or (class action) litigation, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on Aegon's business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, Aegon analyses personal information and customer data to better manage its business, subject to applicable laws and regulations and other restrictions. It is possible that additional regulatory or other restrictions regarding the use of such information may be imposed. Additional privacy and information security obligations have been imposed by various governments with jurisdiction over Aegon or its subsidiaries in recent years, and more similar obligations are likely to be imposed in the near future across Aegon's operations.

Such restrictions and obligations could have material impacts on Aegon's business, financial conditions and results of operations.

***Inaccuracies in econometric, financial, or actuarial models, or differing interpretations of underlying methodologies, assumptions and estimates, could have a material adverse effect on Aegon's business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Aegon uses econometric, financial, and actuarial models to measure and manage multiple types of risk, to price products and to establish and assess key valuations and report financial results. All these functions are critical to Aegon's operations. Aegon has a model risk management framework in place to manage modelling risk. If, despite this framework, models, their underlying methodologies, assumptions and estimates, or their implementation and monitoring prove to be inaccurate, this could have a material adverse effect on Aegon's business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Many of Aegon's business units offer investment products that utilise quantitative models, algorithms or calculations that could experience errors or prove to be incorrect, incomplete or unsuccessful, resulting in losses for clients who have invested in such products and possible regulatory actions and/or litigation against Aegon and/or its affiliates.***

Aegon's business units may utilise quantitative models, algorithms or calculations (whether proprietary or supplied by third parties) (Models) or information, or data supplied by third parties (Data) for the management of, or to assist in the management of, investment products offered to clients. Examples of such investment products include volatility-controlled funds, mutual funds, separately managed accounts, and other types of advisory accounts. Models and Data are used to construct sets of transactions and investments, to provide risk management insights, and may be used to assist in hedging investments. If Models and Data prove to be incorrect or incomplete, any decisions made, in whole or part, in reliance thereon expose the investment product to additional risks. For example, by utilising Models or Data, certain investments may be bought at prices that are too high, certain other investments may be sold at prices that are too low, or favorable opportunities may be missed altogether. Similarly, any hedging based on faulty Models and Data may prove to be unsuccessful. The applicable investment product bears the risk that Models or Data used will not be successful and the product may not achieve its investment objective.

Models can be predictive in nature. The use of predictive Models has inherent risks. For example, such Models may incorrectly forecast future behavior, leading to potential losses on a cash flow and/or a mark-to-market basis. In addition, in unforeseen or certain low-probability scenarios (often involving a market disruption of some kind), such Models may produce unexpected results, which can result in losses for an investment product. Furthermore, the success of relying on or otherwise using Models depends on a number of factors, including the validity, accuracy and completeness of the Model's development, implementation and maintenance, the Model's assumptions, factors, algorithms and methodologies, and the accuracy and reliability of the supplied historical or other Data.

Models rely on, among other things, correct and complete Data inputs. If incorrect Data is entered into even a well-founded Model, the resulting information will be incorrect. However, even if Data is input correctly, Model prices may differ substantially from market prices, especially for securities with complex characteristics. Investments selected with the use of Models may perform differently than expected as a result of the design of the Model, inputs into the Model or other factors.

Additionally, if investment products offered by Aegon's affiliates experience Model errors or use erroneous Data, this could result in regulatory actions and/or litigation brought against Aegon and/or its affiliates.

***Issues with third party providers (outsourcing partners and suppliers), including events such as bankruptcy, disruption of services, or standards of service level agreements not upheld may adversely impact Aegon's operational effectiveness and financial condition.***

As Aegon continues to focus on reducing expenses necessary to support its business, a key part of its operating strategy has been to outsource certain services that are important to its business. Aegon outsources certain information technology, finance and actuarial services, investment management services and policy administration operations to third party providers and may do so increasingly in the future. If Aegon fails to maintain an effective outsourcing strategy or if third party providers do not provide the core administrative, operational, financial, and actuarial services Aegon requires and anticipates, or perform as contracted, such as

compliance with applicable laws and regulations, or suffer an information security or data privacy breach, Aegon may not realise the desired productivity improvements or cost efficiencies or customers might experience lower service levels. In addition, Aegon may not be able to find an adequate alternative provider, and instead experience financial loss, reputational harm, operational difficulties, increased costs, a loss of business and other negative consequences, all of which could have a material adverse effect on Aegon's financial condition. In addition, Aegon's reliance on third party providers does not relieve Aegon of its responsibilities and requirements. Any failure or negligence by such third-party providers in carrying out their contractual duties may result in Aegon being subjected to liability and litigation. Any litigation relating to such matters could be costly and time-consuming, and the outcome would be uncertain. Moreover, any adverse publicity arising from such litigation, even if the litigation is not successful, could adversely affect Aegon's reputation and distribution of its products. Finally, Aegon's ability to receive services from third party providers based in different countries might be impacted by political instability, cultural differences, regulatory requirements or policies inside or outside of the countries within which Aegon has operations. As a result, Aegon's ability to conduct its business might be adversely affected.

***Aegon may be unable to attract and retain personnel who are key to the business.***

As a global financial services enterprise, Aegon relies, to a considerable extent, on the quality of local management and personnel in the various countries in which Aegon operates. The success of Aegon's operations is dependent, among other things, on Aegon's ability to attract and retain highly qualified professional personnel. The right talent for critical positions and availability of required capabilities determines Aegon's ability to deliver on its strategic objectives. Competition for key personnel in most countries in which Aegon operates is intense. Aegon competes for talent in areas such as digital, information technology, with companies in the consumer products, technology, financial sectors. Aegon's success attracting and retaining key personnel is very much dependent on the competitiveness of the compensation and benefits package and flexibility for employees in the market in which it competes and the work environment it offers.

As a part of the governmental response in Europe and, to a certain extent, the United States to the financial crisis in 2008, there have been various legislative initiatives that have sought to give guidance or regulate the structure of remuneration for personnel, in particular senior management, with a focus on performance-related remuneration and limiting severance payments. With differences in interpretation of these regulations by local regulators on how the guidelines need to be applied these restrictions create an uncertain playing field and may adversely affect Aegon's ability to compete for qualified employees, as well as Aegon's ability to transfer employees between regions.

**D. Political, Regulatory and Supervisory**

***Aegon may be required to increase its technical provisions and/or hold higher amounts of regulatory capital as a result of changes in the regulatory environment or changes in rating agency analysis, which may impact Aegon's financial condition and/or decrease Aegon's returns on its products.***

Prudential regulatory requirements such as with respect to the calculation of technical provisions, capital requirements, the eligibility of own funds and the regulatory treatment of investments may change, which could require Aegon to increase technical provisions, hold higher amounts of regulatory capital and subject it to more stringent requirements with respect to investments and/or own funds. Important examples include changes to applicable capital requirements by the European Union and/or the interpretation thereof by the European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA), the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) in the US or US state regulators or local regulators in jurisdictions in which Aegon operates. Aegon cannot predict specific proposals that might be adopted, or what impact, if any, such proposals or, if enacted, such laws may have on its businesses, results of operations, or financial condition.

Prudential regulatory requirements may not only apply to the individual entities in the Aegon Group but may additionally apply at Group level or apply to part of the Group. Consequently, those requirements may have different, and more or less impact depending on their scope. Important examples of such requirements are Solvency II group supervision and consolidated requirements resulting from the Capital Requirements Directive (CRD) and the Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR), as applied to groups containing bank and/or asset management activities.

The way such requirements are applied to groups like Aegon has an impact on the Group's capital position, as well as on the availability of capital at a Group level. Changes to prudential regulatory requirements may have

an impact on Aegon's competitive position versus companies that are not subject to these or similar requirements at Group level. As an example, as part of the Solvency II group calculation, Aegon applies a specific methodology for its US insurance and reinsurance subsidiaries at Group level, in addition to the requirements to which these subsidiaries are subject under their local prudential regime. This methodology is approved by Aegon's group supervisor, De Nederlandsche Bank N.V. (DNB), but remains subject to periodic review. Changes to this methodology might have an impact on Aegon's capital position, as calculated under Solvency II group requirements and/or the manner in which DNB otherwise exercises group supervision on Aegon, for example through more stringent requirements with respect to intra-group transactions, risk concentrations and reporting.

There are several important regulatory standards with respect to capital adequacy that apply to Aegon and are subject to change, which changes could impact Aegon's financial condition and results:

- The European Commission has recently published a formal legislative proposal for amendments to the Solvency II Directive following an extensive technical advice by EIOPA to the European Commission. Proposals to amend the Solvency II Delegated Regulation, amend existing or introduce additional technical standards and/or EIOPA guidelines may follow in a later stage. The impact on Aegon's financial position and results depends on the final form of the requirements, standards and guidelines;
- Following the end of the Brexit transition period on 31 December 2020, UK insurers are no longer directly subject to regulation under the EU's Solvency II. The UK government launched a review into the European Union's Solvency II framework in October 2020 which has resulted in divergence between the UK and EU regulatory regimes in 2021. Increasing divergence cannot be ruled out going forward which could further impact the UK capital ratio;
- In the US, the NAIC periodically updates various prudential requirements. The NAIC is currently updating the risk-based capital (RBC) charges for mortality risk and is embarking on a project to reconsider the RBC treatment of structured investments. These initiatives or other regulatory changes to capital factors may lead to higher risk-based capital requirements. In addition, the NAIC has constructed a US group capital calculation (GCC) using an RBC aggregation approach that would be used by regulators as a monitoring tool. The results of the GCC could impact the translation of RBC in the Group capital ratio for the United States; and
- Aegon utilises affiliated captive insurance companies to manage risks of various insurance policies issued before the adoption of principle-based reserves, including universal life with secondary guarantees and level term life insurance. These structures have been utilised to finance regulatory reserves. To the extent that state insurance regulations restrict or require insurers to restate the valuation of the assets used to finance these structures, this could increase costs or reduce available capital.

In addition to requirements imposed by regulatory and/or supervisory authorities, rating agencies may incorporate higher capital thresholds into their quantitative analyses, thus requiring additional capital for Aegon Group and/or its regulated subsidiaries to maintain their desired credit ratings.

The application of these capital standards and changes thereto could adversely affect Aegon's ability to compete with other insurers that are not subject to those capital requirements. These requirements may also lead Aegon to engage in transactions that affect capital and constrain Aegon's ability to pay dividends or repurchase its own shares. Furthermore, such requirements may constrain Aegon's ability to provide guarantees and may increase the cost to Aegon of offering certain products, resulting in price increases, discontinuance of offering of certain products or reducing the amount of risk Aegon takes on. Aegon may consider structural and other business alternatives in light of requirements or standards applicable with respect to systemic entities or activities, of which the impact on shareholders cannot be predicted. For further detail on developments in these areas, reference is made to the section 'Regulation and supervision' of Aegon's Integrated Annual Report 2021.

***Political or other instability in a country or geographic region, could adversely affect Aegon's international business activities and its financial condition.*** Political developments such as, foreign investment restrictions, civil unrest, geopolitical tensions, or military action, and new or evolving legal and regulatory requirements on business investment, hiring, migration, and global supply chains could have an adverse effect on our businesses, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity. Such developments can negatively impact demand for our products and services and result in disruption to our business operations in countries

experiencing geopolitical tensions as well as increased costs associated with meeting customer needs in such regions, and impediments to our ability to execute strategic transactions.

***Changes in accounting standards may affect Aegon's reported results of operations and shareholders' equity.***

Aegon's financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with EU-IFRS. Any future changes in these accounting standards may have a significant impact on Aegon's reported results of operations, financial condition, shareholders' equity and dividend. This includes the level and volatility of reported results of operations and shareholders' equity. New accounting standards that are likely to have a significant impact on Aegon's reported results, financial condition and shareholders' equity include, but are not limited to, IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments and IFRS 17 – Insurance Contracts.

The IASB issued the complete version of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments in July 2014, which was endorsed by the European Union in November 2016. The IASB issued IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts in May 2017 and issued amendments to the standard in June 2020. Both IFRS 9 and IFRS 17 were endorsed by the European Union, except that the endorsement of IFRS 17 included an optional carve-out regarding the grouping of policies for certain contracts. For Aegon, both standards will apply across the group for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023.

An implementation project was started soon after the publication of the new accounting standards. It is expected that the impact of the initial application on Aegon's financial statements will be significant.

***Local statutes, regulators, and decisions of supervisory and other authorities may limit the ability of Aegon's subsidiaries to pay dividends to Aegon N.V., thereby limiting Aegon's ability to make payments on debt obligations and operating expenses.***

Aegon's ability to make payments on debt obligations and pay operating expenses is dependent upon the receipt of dividends from subsidiaries, in particular, but not limited to, the operating companies in the US, the Netherlands, and the UK. Most of these subsidiaries are subject to regulatory restrictions that can limit the payment of dividends. In addition, local regulators in the countries where Aegon operates, supervisory and other authorities (such as EIOPA or the European Systemic Risk Board) may decide to impose or advise on further restrictions to dividend payments, or discourage such payments, specifically in exceptional and unpredictable economic circumstances. This may affect Aegon's ability to satisfy its debt obligations or pay its operating expenses.

***Risks of application of intervention measures may adversely affect Aegon's business, results of operations and financial condition.***

The Dutch Act on Recovery & Resolution for Insurers (**R&R Act**) allows DNB to intervene in situations where a Dutch insurer or reinsurer is faced with financial difficulties. The powers under the R&R Act may also extend to the level of the Group and to entities, in addition to insurance or reinsurance entities in the Netherlands, which are part of the Group, such as Aegon N.V.

In addition, the R&R Act allows DNB to require a Dutch insurance or reinsurance company or a group to remove, ex ante, material impediments to effective resolution of a Dutch insurance or reinsurance undertaking (such as the revision of financing arrangements, the reduction of exposures, the transfer of assets, the termination or limitation of business activities, or the prohibition on starting certain business activities, changing the legal or operational structure of the Group, or securing certain critical business lines). The use of this tool may adversely affect Aegon's business, results of operations and financial condition.

In September 2021, the European Commission published a formal proposal for a European Insurance Recovery & Resolution Directive, which will introduce minimum standards at European level for recovery & resolution frameworks in EU member states, such as the Dutch R&R Act. This might lead to the introduction of intervention tools, largely similar to those included in the R&R Act, in other EU member states in which Aegon's subsidiaries are active.

Furthermore, to parts of the Aegon Group, in particular Aegon Bank N.V., the framework of the EU Directive on the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive) is applicable. The Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive contains provisions that where both Aegon Bank N.V. and Aegon N.V. fail or are likely to fail, could be applied to mixed financial holding companies such as Aegon N.V., including the right of bail-in of creditors.



Lastly, when the stability of the financial system is threatened by the condition of a financial institution the Dutch Minister of Finance may intervene immediately, in which case legal or statutory provisions, applicable to the financial institution, might be superseded. The intervention measures available to the Minister of Finance include, in particular, the right to expropriate assets of the financial institution, as well as securities and/or other financial instruments issued by or with the cooperation of the financial institution. The exercise of this power may significantly impact the rights of the owners or holders of these assets, securities and/or financial instruments.

There is a risk that the possible exercise of powers, or any anticipated exercise of powers, by DNB or the Ministry of Finance could have a material adverse effect on the performance by the failing institution, including Aegon, of its obligations (of payment or otherwise) under contracts of any form, including the expropriation, write-off, write-down or conversion of securities such as shares and debt obligations issued by the failing institution. The R&R Act and the regime of the Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive are described in the section ‘Regulation and supervision’ of Aegon’s Integrated Annual Report 2021.

## **E. Legal and Compliance**

### ***The outcome of legal and arbitration proceedings and regulatory investigations and actions may adversely affect Aegon’s business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Aegon faces significant risks of litigation as well as regulatory exams and investigations and actions relating to its and its subsidiaries’ businesses. Aegon is also subject to compliance with regulations applicable to it as a corporate entity.

Insurance companies and their affiliated regulated entities are routinely the subject of litigation, investigation and regulatory activity by various governmental and enforcement authorities, individual claimants, and policyholder advocate groups in the jurisdictions in which Aegon does business, including the United States, the Netherlands, and the United Kingdom. These actions may involve issues including, but not limited to, employment or distribution relationships; operational and internal controls and processes; investment returns; sales practices; claims payments and practices; transparency and adequacy of product disclosures including regarding initial costs, ongoing costs, and costs due on policy surrender as well as changes to costs over time; environmental and climate change related matters; competition and antitrust matters; data privacy; information security; and intellectual property.

Aegon entities are subject to anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including EU, US and UK laws and regulations and these require Aegon to develop and implement customer identification and risk-based anti-money laundering programs, report suspicious activity, and maintain certain records. Further, Aegon entities are required to adhere to certain economic and trade sanctions programs, including EU, US, UK and UN programs, that prohibit or restrict transactions with suspected persons, governments, and in certain circumstances, geographies. Changes in, or violations of, any of these laws or regulations may require additional compliance procedures, or result in enforcement proceedings, sanctions or penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on Aegon’s businesses, financial condition and result of operations.

Aegon entities are subject to anti-bribery legislation in the EU, the US and the UK and other jurisdictions. Any violations of these or other anti-bribery laws by Aegon, its employees, subsidiaries or local agents, could have a material adverse effect on its businesses and reputation and result in substantial financial penalties or other sanctions.

Government and regulatory investigations may result in the institution of administrative, injunctive, or other proceedings and/or the imposition of monetary fines, penalties and/or disgorgement as well as other remedies, sanctions, damages and restitutionary amounts. Regulators may also seek changes to the way Aegon operates. In some cases, Aegon subsidiaries have modified business practices in response to inquiries.

Customers of certain of Aegon’s products bear significant investment risks with respect to those products which are affected by fluctuations in equity markets as well as interest rate movements. When investment returns disappoint, are volatile, or change due to changes in the market or other relevant conditions, customers may threaten or bring litigation against Aegon.

The existence of potential claims may remain unknown for long periods of time after the events giving rise to such claims. Determining the likelihood of exposure to Aegon and the extent of any such exposure may not be possible for long periods of time after Aegon becomes aware of such potential claims. Litigation exposure as

well may develop over long periods of time; once litigation is initiated, it may be protracted and subject to multiple levels of appeal, which can lead to significant costs of defense, distraction, and other constraints.

In some jurisdictions, plaintiffs may seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts under enhanced liability legal theories or claims of bad faith, which can result in tort, punitive and/or statutory damages. Damages alleged may not be quantifiable or supportable or may have no relationship to economic losses or final awards. As a result, Aegon cannot predict the effect of litigation, investigations or other actions on its business.

Separate from financial loss, litigation, regulatory action, legislative changes or changes in public opinion may require Aegon to change its business practices, which could have a material adverse impact on Aegon's businesses, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Disputes and investigations initiated by governmental entities and private parties may lead to orders or settlements, including payments or changes to business practices, even if Aegon believes the underlying claims are without merit.

Several US insurers, including Aegon subsidiaries, have been named in class actions as well as individual litigations relating to increases in monthly deduction rates (MDR) on universal life products. Plaintiffs generally allege that the increases were made to recoup past losses rather than to cover the future costs of providing insurance coverage. Aegon's subsidiary in the US has settled two such class actions in the US District Court for the Central District of California. The settlement in the first of these cases, approved in January 2019, arose from increases implemented in 2015 and 2016. Over 99 per cent. of affected policyholders participated in that settlement. While less than 1 per cent. of policyholders opted out of the settlement, they represented approximately 43 per cent. of the value of the settlement fund. In the second case, Aegon's subsidiary agreed to settle a class action lawsuit arising out of MDR increases in 2017 and 2018. The court approved that settlement on September 16, 2020. Opt-outs in this case represent less than 7 per cent. of the value of the settlement fund. The settlement fund was reduced proportionally for opt outs. In 2021, settlements were reached with some of the opt-out parties from both settled class actions. The remaining opt-out cases and disputes are ongoing, and Aegon continues to hold a provision for the remaining opt-outs from the settlements that were approved by the court in 2019 and 2020. If this provision for these cases proves to be insufficient, then these cases could have an adverse effect on Aegon's business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition, insurance companies and their affiliated regulated entities may face lawsuits that threaten their business models. For example, several US-based Aegon subsidiaries are defendants in a class action alleging that the business model improperly characterizes distributors as independent contractors instead of employees. Depending on the outcome, this lawsuit, along with similar claims against Transamerica subsidiaries and other companies, as well as regulatory action, could necessitate a change in the business model and/or could result in a significant settlement or judgment.

In the Netherlands, unit linked products (*beleggingsverzekeringen*) have been controversial and the target of litigation since 2005. Allegations include excessive cost, unfair terms, inadequate disclosure, and failure to perform as illustrated. Consumer groups have formed to address these issues and initiate mass claims against insurers. Regulators as well as the Dutch Parliament have been involved ever since, with the principal goal of achieving an equitable resolution. Aegon has made improvements across its product lines, including after settlements reached in 2009 with Stichting Woekerpolis and Stichting Verliespolis. Aegon also decided to reduce future policy costs for the large majority of its unit-linked portfolio. Some of the unit linked products are still involved in ongoing litigation. In September 2014, the consumer interest group Vereniging Woekerpolis.nl filed a claim against Aegon in court. The claim related to a range of unit linked products that Aegon sold in the past, including Aegon products involved in the earlier litigation. In June 2017 (and revised in December 2017), the court issued a verdict which upheld the principle that disclosures must be evaluated according to the standards at the time when the relevant products were placed in-force. Most of the claims of Vereniging Woekerpolis.nl were dismissed under this standard, although the court found that Aegon did not adequately disclose certain charges on a limited set of policies. The district court did not decide on the reasonableness of the cost levels and whether the previous compensation arrangements provide sufficient compensation. This court decision has been appealed by both parties. The Dutch Court of Appeal has stayed the class action proceedings during the preliminary proceedings at the Dutch Supreme Court in another class action of Vereniging Woekerpolis.nl against another insurance company. On 11 February 2022, the Dutch Supreme Court ruled in these preliminary proceedings. The answers to the preliminary questions regarding

transparency and consent about costs and cost levels are a re-confirmation of the EU Court ruling in a previous case against another Dutch insurance company. The legal debate will now continue at the level of the Dutch Court of Appeal, Aegon expects the uncertainty about the possible impact to continue for the foreseeable future. Aegon expects the claims and litigation, whether collective or on an individual basis and in court or through alternative dispute resolution mechanisms, on unit linked products to continue for the foreseeable future. Developments in similar cases against other Dutch insurers currently before regulators and courts may also affect Aegon.

Lawsuits have also been brought against providers of securities leasing products (aandelenlease producten). Although sales of securities leasing products ended more than a decade ago, litigation relating to these products has resurfaced.

In December 2020, Aegon reached an agreement on a settlement with Leaseproces B.V. for claims regarding Vliegwiël and Sprintplan customers represented by Leaseproces. Execution of the settlement is expected to be finalised in 2022. There are still individual claims pending.

There can be no assurances that these matters will not ultimately result in a material adverse effect on Aegon's business, results of operations, competitive position, reputation, and financial condition. For additional information on proceedings in which Aegon is involved, reference is made to the notes to the consolidated financial statements, note 45 '*Commitments and contingencies*' of Aegon's Integrated Annual Report 2021.

***Changes in government regulations in the jurisdictions in which Aegon operates may affect profitability and operating models.***

Aegon's regulated businesses, such as insurance, banking, and asset management, are subject to comprehensive regulation and supervision. The primary purpose of such regulation is to protect clients of these operating companies (e.g. policyholders), rather than holders of Aegon shares, capital securities and debt instruments. Changes in existing laws and regulations may affect the way in which Aegon conducts its businesses, including its relationship with distributors of its products and other third parties and the structure of its relationship with employees. These changes may evolve over time and be open to interpretation through judicial and enforcement action. Such changes may also affect the profitability of its businesses and the products it offers. Additionally, the laws or regulations adopted or amended from time to time may impose greater restrictions on Aegon's financial flexibility and operations or may result in higher costs to operate than currently is the case, including but not limited to financial and accounting requirements; information security, data privacy, transfer, storage, and usage requirements; modeling and other actuarial requirements and standards; investments, reserves, and financial management.

Aegon may not be able to comply fully with, or obtain appropriate exemptions from, the wide variety of laws and regulations applicable to its businesses and legal entities. Failure to comply with or to obtain appropriate exemptions under any applicable laws and regulations may result in restrictions on Aegon's ability to do business in one or more of the jurisdictions in which Aegon operates and may result in fines and other sanctions, which may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, financial condition or results of operations.

Certain key regulatory proposals that could materially impact Aegon's financial condition and results of operations include the European Commission's proposal for amendments to the Solvency II framework, following the Solvency II 2020 review and the European Commission's proposal for an Insurance Recovery & Resolution Directive. Both proposals serve (inter alia) as the implementation of the IAIS Holistic Framework for Systemic Risk in the Insurance Sector in the European Union and to some extent the IAIS Common Framework for the supervision of internationally active insurance groups (ComFrame).

Regulatory changes include preventive and corrective supervisory measures that aim to address macro-prudential concerns, referred to in the Holistic Framework for Systemic Risk in the Insurance Sector, as adopted by the IAIS in November 2019 and recently in the European Commission's proposal to amend the Solvency II Directive in the context of the Solvency II 2020 review, which includes macro-prudential tools, as well as in the European Commissions' proposal for an Insurance Recovery & Resolution Directive.

In addition, regulatory changes may include measures that are addressed specifically to certain types of insurers or groups, in particular larger and internationally active groups. ComFrame, which was adopted in November 2019 by the IAIS, establishes minimum supervisory standards and guidance on the effective group-wide

supervision of Internationally Active Insurance Groups (IAIGs) and builds on the IAIS Insurance Core Principles (a set of principles that is applicable to all insurers). Therefore, IAIGs may be subject to additional standards that other insurers or other insurance groups are not subject to. In Europe, such additional standards would be introduced through the Solvency II framework.

Aegon was designated a Global Systemically Important Insurer (**G-SII**) by the FSB in 2015. The FSB, in consultation with the IAIS, has decided to suspend G-SII identification as from the beginning of 2020 and in November 2022 will, based on the initial years of implementation of the holistic framework, review the need either to discontinue or re-establish an annual identification of G-SIIs. On 12 May 2020, DNB announced, in line with expectations due to Aegon's former designation as a G-SII, that it has identified Aegon as one of the two IAIGs in the Netherlands, based on the size and international activities of the Aegon Group. Although generally large insurance groups are subject to a high level of supervisory scrutiny by DNB, thus far no requirements have been introduced in the Netherlands or by DNB that have specifically been targeted at IAIGs.

The implementation of ComFrame and the holistic framework, as well as other requirements aimed to address macro-prudential or concerns or concerns related to its capacity as internationally active group, may cause Aegon to engage in transactions that affect capital or constrain Aegon's ability to pay dividends or repurchase its own shares. Furthermore, such requirements may constrain Aegon's ability to provide guarantees and increase the cost to Aegon of offering certain products resulting in price increases, leading to the discontinuance of offering of certain products or reducing the amount of risk Aegon takes on. Aegon may consider structural and other business alternatives in light of requirements or standards applicable with respect to systemic entities or activities, of which the impact on shareholders cannot be predicted.

As referred to above, the Solvency II 2020 review covers a broad range of topics of the Solvency II framework. Aegon, at Group level is, and Aegon's EU insurance subsidiaries are, subject to the Solvency II framework. If the European Commission's Directive proposal is taken over by the European co-legislators without material changes, and depending on the scope of further amendments to the Solvency II Delegated Regulation, the related technical standards and EIOPA guidelines (that might be necessary as a consequence of changes to the Solvency II Directive), the amendments to the Solvency II framework may have a significant impact on the activities, profitability and financial condition of Aegon and Aegon's subsidiaries in the European Union.

In the United States, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) adopted in 2010 has been challenged in whole or in part since its adoption. Changes to the PPACA and to other laws and regulations impacting the US health insurance industry could have a material adverse effect on Aegon's financial condition, results of operations, and competitive position. The extent to which employers or individuals may discontinue their purchase of supplemental health insurance products as a result of any such changes may significantly impact Transamerica's supplemental health insurance products business. The extent of any such changes or the corresponding impact on Transamerica's supplemental health insurance business cannot be determined at this time.

On 5 June 2019, the SEC adopted Regulation Best Interest (Regulation BI), a new rule requiring broker-dealers and investment advisers to recommend only those financial products to their customers that are in their customers' best interest, and to clearly identify any potential conflicts of interest and financial incentives the broker-dealer may have in connection with the sale of such products. In addition, since the Department of Labor (DOL) Fiduciary Rule was vacated in July 2018, several states have moved forward with developing their own similar rules and proposals, which in some instances substantially broaden the standard of care traditionally owed by broker-dealers and/or insurance agents to their clients. The Biden Administration and the DOL have indicated an interest in revisiting fiduciary-related issues but have not yet made any proposals.

The foregoing regulations and proposed regulations, along with any future regulations by the federal government and/or states that impose new, heightened, conflicting or differing standards of care or restrictions on broker-dealers, insurance agents, or advisers, could have a material impact on annuity sales and, as applicable, life insurance sales.

Changes in pension and employee benefit regulation, social security regulation, financial services regulation, taxation and the regulation of securities products and transactions may adversely affect Aegon's ability to sell new policies or claims exposure on existing policies. If this risk materialises, it could have an adverse effect on Aegon's business and cash flows, financial condition and results of operation.

The introduction of state-run retirement programs for private-sector employees in the United States could directly compete with private-market retirement plans. More than 30 US states have considered legislation that would establish state-run plans but fewer than 10 states have enacted legislation, and among those, even fewer have implemented them. Federal ERISA law raises questions as to whether such plans are pre-empted by ERISA.

In general, changes in laws and regulations may materially increase Aegon's direct and indirect compliance costs and other ongoing business expenses and have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, results of operations or financial condition.

***Aegon may not be able to meet evolving ESG standards and requirements, or may fail to meet its sustainability and ESG-related goals and targets.***

Increasingly, companies, including insurance companies, asset managers and banks are expected and/or required to disclose the extent to which their activities and products, including their investments and the activities of the companies they invest in, meet ESG standards. These requirements and standards are continuously and rapidly evolving and have not yet crystallised. While Aegon strives to meet applicable ESG standards to the best of its abilities, it may not be successful in doing so, due to the dynamic nature and evolution of these standards and might not be able to anticipate in all respects the further evolution of such standards. This may have an impact on its reputation, products and sales, as well as on its activities and investments, including long term investments. Aegon may face additional costs in the event our efforts do not meet expectations. In addition, as part of our corporate responsibility, Aegon has adopted sustainability and ESG-related goals and targets, as set out on page 34 of Aegon's Integrated Annual Report 2021.

If Aegon cannot meet these goals fully or on time, the Company may face reputational damage, litigation or unexpected costs.

***Tax risks may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, profits, capital position, and financial condition.***

Aegon is subject to the substance and interpretation of tax laws in all countries in which Aegon operates or invests. The majority of tax risks relate to both Aegon's products and its businesses, that would materialise due to (i) changes in tax laws, (ii) changes in interpretation of tax laws, (iii) later jurisprudence or case law, or (iv) the introduction of new taxes or tax laws. These tax risks include for example the risk of changes in tax rates, changes in loss carry-over rules and changes in customer taxation rules.

Tax risks also include the risk of consequences arising from failure to comply with procedures required by tax authorities. Failure to manage tax compliance risks could potentially leads to inaccurate, incomplete, or untimely tax returns. Materialisation of those risks would lead to non-compliance, and potentially increased tax charges, penalties, and interest. Failure to manage reporting risks may lead to tax positions in financial reporting that do not represent a true and fair view.

Most of Aegon's insurance products enjoy certain policyholder tax advantages. This permits, for example, the build-up of earnings on gross premium amounts with deferred taxation, if any, when the accumulated earnings are actually paid to our customers. Legislators have, from time to time, considered legislation that may make Aegon's products less attractive to consumers, including legislation that would reduce or eliminate this deferral of taxation. This may have an impact on insurance products and sales.

Overall, tax risks may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, profits, capital position, and financial condition.

***Judgments of US courts may not be enforceable against Aegon in Dutch courts.***

There is no treaty between the United States and the Netherlands providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments (other than arbitration awards) in civil and commercial matters. Judgments of US courts, including those predicated on the civil liability provisions of the US federal securities laws, may not be enforceable in Dutch courts. Therefore, Aegon's investors that obtain a judgment against Aegon in the United States may not be able to require Aegon to pay the amount of the judgment unless a competent court in the Netherlands gives binding effect to the judgment, or, if possible, the US investor has brought a successful original action in a Dutch court. Therefore, investors are required to undertake more action in order to enforce a US court judgment than in relation to any US counterparty.

***Aegon may not manage risks associated with the reform and replacement of benchmark rates effectively.***

Aegon recognizes that the reform of Interbank Offered Rates (IBORs) and any transition to replacement rates entail risks for all our businesses across our assets and liabilities. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- Financial risks, arising from any changes in the valuation of financial instruments linked to benchmark rates, such as derivatives and floating rate notes, issued by, or invested in by Aegon;
- Pricing risks, as changes to benchmark indices could impact pricing mechanisms on some funding instruments or investments;
- Operational risks, due to the potential requirement to adapt informational technology systems, trade reporting infrastructure and operational processes; and
- Conduct risks, relating to communication regarding potential impact on Aegon's customers, and engagement during the transition period.

Various supranational institutions, central banks, regulators, benchmark administrators and industry working groups play a role in the benchmark reform and the preparation for the replacement of IBORs. Although a lot of work has been done, there is still significant uncertainty around liquidity development, and mechanisms for implementation, including the change of methods of calculating LIBOR from its original form, application of spread adjustments to the alternative reference rates. Accordingly, it is not currently possible to determine whether, or to what extent, any such changes would affect Aegon. However, the implementation of alternative reference rates may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's business, financial condition, customers, and operations.

***Aegon may not be able to protect its intellectual property and may be subject to infringement claims.***

Aegon relies on a combination of contractual rights with third parties and copyright, trademark, patent, and trade secret laws to establish and protect Aegon's intellectual property. Third parties may infringe on or misappropriate Aegon's intellectual property, and it is possible that third parties may claim that Aegon has infringed on or misappropriated their intellectual property rights. Any resulting proceedings in which Aegon would have to enforce and protect its intellectual property or defend itself against a claim of infringement of a third party's intellectual property, may require significant effort and resources and may not prove successful. As a result of any proceeding in which Aegon would have to enforce and protect its intellectual property, Aegon may lose intellectual property protection, which may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, results of operations, financial condition and Aegon's ability to compete and pursue future business opportunities. As a result of any proceeding in which Aegon would have to defend itself against a claim of infringement of a third-party's intellectual property, Aegon may be required to pay damages and provide injunctive relief, which may have a material adverse effect on Aegon's businesses, results of operations and financial condition.

## **RISK FACTORS CONCERNING THE NOTES**

### **A. Risks related to the structure of an issuance of Notes**

***If the Issuers have the right to redeem any Notes at their option, this may limit the market value of the Notes concerned and an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a manner which achieves a similar effective return.***

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when an Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

An Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

***If the Notes include a feature to convert the interest basis from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or vice versa, this may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes concerned.***

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes bear interest at a rate that the relevant Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Such a feature to convert the interest basis, and any conversion of the interest basis, may affect the secondary market in, and the market value of such Notes as the change of interest basis may result in a lower interest return for Holders. Where the Notes convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate and could affect the market value of an investment in the relevant Notes. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. Where the Notes convert from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on those Notes and could affect the market value of an investment in the relevant Notes.

***The interest rate on Fixed Reset Notes will reset on each Reset Date, which can be expected to affect interest payments on an investment in Fixed Reset Notes and could affect the market value of Fixed Reset Notes.***

Fixed Reset Notes will initially bear interest at the Initial Interest Rate until (but excluding) the First Reset Date. On the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date (if applicable) and each Subsequent Reset Date (if any) thereafter, the interest rate will be reset to the sum of the applicable Mid-Swap Rate and the Reset Margin as determined by the Fiscal Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date (each such interest rate, a Subsequent Reset Rate). The Subsequent Reset Rate for any Reset Period could be less than the Initial Interest Rate or the Subsequent Reset Rate for prior Reset Periods and could affect the market value of an investment in the Fixed Reset Notes.

***Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium may experience price volatility in response to changes in market interest rates.***

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Furthermore, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities. Such volatility could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such Notes.

***Changes or uncertainty in respect of EURIBOR or other interest rate benchmarks may affect the value or payment of interest under the Notes.***

(a) Benchmark reform

Interest rates and indices which are deemed to be “benchmarks” (including the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (**EURIBOR**)) are the subject of national and international regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective, including the EU Benchmarks Regulation whilst others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any Notes referencing such a benchmark.

Under the EU Benchmarks Regulation new requirements apply with respect to the provision of a wide range of benchmarks (including EURIBOR), the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark within the European Union. In particular, the EU Benchmarks Regulation, among other things, (i) requires benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed) and (ii) prevents certain uses by EU-supervised entities of benchmarks of administrators that are not authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed). Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK Benchmarks Regulation**) among other things, applies to the provision of benchmarks and the use of a benchmark in the UK. Similarly, it prohibits the use in the UK by UK supervised entities of

benchmarks of administrators that are not authorised by the UK Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) or registered on the FCA register (or, if non-UK based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The euro risk free-rate working group for the euro area has published a set of guiding principles and high level recommendations for fall-back provisions in, amongst other things, new euro denominated cash products (including bonds) referencing EURIBOR. The guiding principles indicate, amongst other things, that continuing to reference EURIBOR in relevant contracts (without robust fallback provisions) may increase the risk to the euro area financial system. On 11 May 2021, the euro risk-free rate working group published its recommendations on EURIBOR fallback trigger events and fallback rates.

(b) Occurrence of a Benchmark Event

Investors should be aware that, pending finalisation of the benchmark reforms described above, if EURIBOR were (permanently) unavailable, the rate of interest on Floating Rate Notes which reference EURIBOR or any other interest rate benchmark will be determined for the relevant period by the fall-back provisions set out in Condition 5(B)(ii) applicable to such Notes. Depending on the manner in which the EURIBOR or any other interest rate benchmark rate is to be determined under the Terms and Conditions, this may (i) if ISDA Determination applies, be reliant upon the provision by reference banks of offered quotations for the EURIBOR rate which, depending on market circumstances, may not be available at the relevant time or (ii) if Screen Rate Determination applies, result in the effective application of a fixed rate based on the rate which applied in the previous period when EURIBOR or any other interest rate benchmark was available. Pursuant to the fall-back provisions applicable to Floating Rate Notes, the Issuer will have the discretion to determine whether a successor interest rate for EURIBOR or any other interest rate benchmark is available which will determine the way in which the interest rate is set, which may lead to a conflict between the interests of the Issuer and the Holders. Certain fall-back provisions are also applicable to Fixed Reset Notes, which may result in Mid-Swap Rate Quotations being obtained in order to determine the relevant reset rate or certain amendment being made to the terms of Fixed Reset Notes. The fall-back provisions for both ISDA Determination and Screen Rate Determination in this respect could have an adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and return on, any Notes which reference EURIBOR or any other interest rate benchmark.

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable, could have a material impact on the Notes, as the Original Reference Rate may be deemed to be a "benchmark", in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable. Pursuant to the fall-back provisions applicable to the Notes, an Independent Adviser appointed by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 5(B)(iii) shall determine whether an Alternative Benchmark Rate is available which will determine the way in which the interest rate is set. If the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser, or the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine an Alternative Benchmark Rate, then the Issuer (in consultation with the Fiscal Agent or the Independent Adviser where appointed but unable to determine whether a Benchmark Rate is available and acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner) may determine which rate (if any) has replaced the Original Reference Rate, or, if it determines that there is no such rate, which rate (if any) is most comparable to the Original Reference Rate, and the Alternative Benchmark Rate shall be the rate so determined by the Issuer. However, if the Issuer is unable or unwilling to determine an Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page prior to the Interest Determination Date relating to the next succeeding Interest Period as set out above, the Original Reference Rate applicable to such Interest Period shall be equal to (i) in respect of the Reset Period commencing on the First Reset Date and, for as long as no Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page has been determined in accordance with Condition 5B(iii), each subsequent Reset Period, the Original Reference Rate as determined on the pricing date of the Notes and (ii) in respect of any other Interest Period, the Original Reference Rate in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period. As a result, the interest rate shall effectively become a fixed rate until an Alternative Benchmark Rate is determined. These arrangements may lead to a conflict between the interests of the Issuer (being responsible for the compensation of the Independent Adviser), the Independent Adviser and the Holders of the Notes as the Independent Adviser has discretionary power in deciding the applicability of a benchmark and/or replacement of amendment of a benchmark. Potential investors should be aware that the Issuer may be involved in general business relationship or/and in specific transactions with the Independent



Adviser as the latter party will be an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial advisor with appropriate expertise who may hold from time to time debt securities, shares or/and other financial instruments of the Issuer. Consequently, the Issuer and the Independent Adviser might have conflicts of interests that could have an adverse effect to the interests of the Holders of Notes in respect of the determination of the interest rate as a result of a benchmark and/or replacement of amendment of a benchmark.

Furthermore, if an Alternative Benchmark Rate is determined by the Independent Adviser or the Issuer in consultation with the Independent Adviser, the Terms and Conditions provide that the Issuer may vary the Terms and Conditions, as necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Alternative Benchmark Rate, without any requirement for consent or approval of the Holders of the Notes.

If an Alternative Benchmark Rate is determined by the Independent Adviser or the Issuer, the Terms and Conditions also provide that certain amendments may be made to the Alternative Benchmark Rate or the Terms and Conditions or that an adjustment factor may be determined by such Independent Adviser or the Issuer, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, to be applied to such Alternative Benchmark Rate, without the approval of the Holders. The aim of such amendments or adjustment factor is to make the Alternative Benchmark Rate comparable to the Original Reference Rate in order to retain as much as possible the respective economic positions of the Issuer and the Holders. However, it may not be possible to determine or apply such amendments or an adjustment factor and even if such amendments or an adjustment factor are applied, they may not be effective to reduce or eliminate a negative economic outcome for the Holders.

Furthermore, in respect of Subordinated Notes, if the operation of the above provisions would cause the Subordinated Notes to cease qualifying as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms by reason of the level of the substitute or successor rate, the Margin will be adjusted to such extent as is necessary to ensure continued qualification as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that the Margin shall never be negative. Furthermore, no substitute or successor rate will be adopted, nor will any other amendment to the terms of the Subordinated Notes be made, if and to the extent that the same would cause the Subordinated Notes to cease qualifying as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms of Aegon N.V. or as other equivalent regulatory capital of Aegon N.V. under the Capital Adequacy Regulations. In such case, the Rate of Interest shall be equal to the Rate of Interest as at the last preceding interest determination date (corrected for any change to the relevant margin).

(c) EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation

Under the EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable, each of the Issuer and the Independent Adviser may be considered an ‘administrator’. This is the case if it is considered to be in control over the provision of the Screen Rate Determination and/or the determined rate of interest on the basis of the Screen Rate Determination any adjustments made thereto and/or otherwise in determining the applicable rate of interest in the context of a fall-back scenario. This would mean that the Issuer and/or the Independent Adviser has control over the (i) administration of the arrangements for determining such rate, (ii) collection, analysis or processes of input data for the purposes of determining such rate and (iii) determination of such rate through the application of a method of calculation or by an assessment of input data for that purpose. Furthermore, for the Independent Adviser and/or the Issuer to be considered an ‘administrator’ under the EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable, the Screen Rate Determination and/or the determined rate of interest on the basis of the Screen Rate Determination and any adjustments made thereto and/or otherwise in determining the applicable rate of interest in the context of a fall-back scenario may be a benchmark (index) within the meaning of the EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable. This may be the case if the Screen Rate Determination and/or the determined rate of interest on the basis of the Screen Rate Determination and any adjustments made thereto and/or otherwise in determining the applicable rate of interest in the context of a fall-back scenario, are published or made available to the public and regularly determined by the application of a method of calculation or by an assessment, and on the basis of certain values or surveys.

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable, stipulates that each administrator of a benchmark regulated thereunder or the benchmark itself must be registered, authorised, recognized or endorsed, as applicable, in accordance with the EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable. There is a risk that administrators (which may include the Fiscal Agent in the circumstances as described above) of certain benchmarks will fail to obtain such registration, authorisation, recognition or endorsement, preventing them from continuing to provide such benchmarks, or may otherwise choose to discontinue or no longer provide such benchmark. As a result, a fixed rate based on the rate which applied in the previous period when EURIBOR, or any other interest rate benchmark was available, may apply to the Notes until the time that registration, authorised registration or endorsement of the relevant administrator has been completed or as substitute or successor rate for the relevant Reference Rate is available.

Such factors may have (without limitation) the following effect on certain "benchmarks": (i) discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to such "benchmarks"; (ii) triggering changes in the rules or methodologies used in the "benchmarks" and/or (iii) leading to the disappearance of the "benchmark" without being replaced by a successor benchmark.

As a result, any of the above consequential changes as a result of international or national reforms or other initiatives or investigations to the setting or existence of EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark may impact the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Notes which in turn could have a significant effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under, the Notes.

#### **B. Risks related to Subordinated Notes (which are only issued by Aegon)**

*An investor in Subordinated Notes assumes an enhanced risk of loss in the event of Aegon's insolvency.*

Aegon's obligations under Subordinated Notes will be unsecured and subordinated and will rank *pari passu* among themselves. In the event of the bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon, the payment obligations of Aegon under the Subordinated Notes shall rank in right of payment, save as provided by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law, after unsubordinated unsecured creditors of Aegon, and any set-off by Holders of a Subordinated Note shall be excluded, until all of Aegon's obligations vis-à-vis its unsubordinated unsecured creditors have been satisfied, but at least *pari passu* with all other subordinated obligations of Aegon that are not preferred by mandatory provisions of law or not expressed by their terms to rank junior to the Subordinated Notes, and in priority to the claims of shareholders of Aegon. Furthermore, there is no restriction on the amount of debt which Aegon may issue or guarantee. Aegon and its subsidiaries and affiliates may incur additional indebtedness or grant guarantees in respect of indebtedness of third parties, including indebtedness or guarantees that rank *pari passu* with or senior to the obligations under the Subordinated Notes.

Furthermore, there is a risk that if the proposal for a European Insurance Recovery & Resolution Directive is adopted in its current form, from the date on which the act implementing Article 37 of the proposal for a European Insurance Recovery & Resolution Directive becomes effective in the Netherlands (the **Amending Act**), instruments which are expressed to rank *pari passu* with, or junior to, the Notes and which fully disqualify as own funds, may in Aegon's bankruptcy rank senior to the Notes. See also Condition 3.2, which provides that the ranking of the Subordinated Notes is subject to exceptions provided by mandatory provisions of law, which would include the Amending Act.

Accordingly, a Subordinated Noteholder may recover less than the holders of other unsubordinated or subordinated liabilities (the latter not qualifying as own funds) of Aegon in bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon as after payment of the claims of senior creditors there may not be a sufficient amount to satisfy (all of) the amounts owing to the Subordinated Noteholders. Please also refer to risk factor "*Risks of application of intervention measures may adversely affect Aegon's business, results of operations and financial position*" below.

Therefore, there is a real risk that an investor in Subordinated Notes will lose all or some of their investment should Aegon become insolvent.

***An investor in Subordinated Notes may be required to bear the financial risks of an investment in the Subordinated Notes for a significant period of time beyond the maturity date specified in the applicable Final Terms.***

Subordinated Notes may only be redeemed on or before the maturity date specified in the applicable Final Terms or purchased by Aegon provided that (a) no Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing on the relevant date for redemption or purchase, (b) such redemption or purchase would not itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event or (c) no Insolvent Insurer Liquidation has occurred and is continuing on the relevant date for redemption or purchase or, in each case, as otherwise permitted by the Relevant Supervisory Authority and subject to Aegon having received the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority if required pursuant to the Capital Adequacy Regulations in order for the Subordinated Notes to qualify as regulatory capital. If on the relevant date for redemption (i) a Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing, (ii) a redemption would itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event or (iii) an Insolvent Insurer Liquidation has occurred and is continuing, then the Subordinated Notes may only be redeemed on any day thereafter on which no Mandatory Deferral Event is continuing, the redemption would itself not cause a Mandatory Deferral Event and no Insolvent Insurer Liquidation is continuing.

Therefore, an investor in Subordinated Notes may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Subordinated Notes beyond the maturity date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

***Aegon is subject to capital adequacy requirements and breach of these requirements will cause interest payments under Subordinated Notes to be deferred and, in other circumstances, interest payments under Subordinated Notes may be deferred at Aegon's election.***

Aegon, at group level, is subject to multiple regulatory frameworks that include capital adequacy requirements, including those pursuant to the Solvency II (as defined in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes) regime and the EU Financial Conglomerates Directive. For Aegon, the dominant capital adequacy requirements result from the Solvency II regime. Elements of the Solvency II framework (including the interpretation of requirements) may change going forward. This may affect the way Aegon implements the Solvency II framework, including Aegon's financial position under Solvency II.

Pursuant to Solvency II, Aegon is required to calculate a solvency ratio (own funds divided by the required solvency, the latter referred to as the **Group SCR**), for the Aegon Group at the level of Aegon which should be at least equal to 100 per cent.. As the prudential supervisor, the DNB leaves the decision as to whether to hold a buffer of own funds in excess of the Group SCR, or the SCR, to the Aegon Group and to the insurance and reinsurance undertakings in the Aegon Group. DNB nonetheless monitors Aegon's capital management policies.

The abovementioned calculation includes, as part of the Group SCR, local capital requirements for insurance and reinsurance undertakings in non-EU countries that are deemed (provisionally) equivalent. Due to the relative proportion of these activities, the treatment of its US insurance activities is of particular relevance to Aegon. Aegon uses a combination of the two aggregation methods defined within the Solvency II framework to calculate the Group SCR, the accounting consolidation method (**method 1**) and the deduction and aggregation method (**method 2**). Aegon applies the accounting consolidation method as the default method. However, for insurance entities domiciled outside the EEA for which provisional or full equivalence applies, such as the United States, Aegon uses the deduction and aggregation method, with local regulatory requirements to bring these into the Group solvency position. US insurance and reinsurance entities are included in Aegon's group solvency calculation in accordance with local U.S. risk-based capital (**RBC**) requirements. Until 30 June 2017, Aegon used 250 per cent. of the local Company Action Level (**CAL**) RBC as the SCR equivalent. Aegon received approval from DNB to apply, as of 1 July 2017, a revised methodology that includes lowering the conversion factor from 250 per cent. to 150 per cent. RBC, and reducing the contribution to own funds by 100 per cent. of the local CAL RBC requirement to reflect transferability

restrictions. This methodology is subject to annual review and the change enhances comparability with European peers.

In addition to the SCR, insurance and reinsurance companies should also calculate a Minimum Capital Requirement (**MCR**). This represents a lower level of financial security than the SCR, below which the level of eligible own funds held by the insurance or reinsurance company is not allowed to drop.

Undertakings that are part of an insurance group but active in other financial sectors, such as banks, are generally taken into account using capital requirements applicable to them specifically. These undertakings are included in the calculation of the capital requirements using method 2, as opposed to method 1. However, subject to certain conditions, entities in other financial sectors may be included in accordance with method 1. In particular, this may be the case where DNB as Group supervisor is satisfied as to the level of integrated management and internal control regarding these entities. Aegon includes its participation in Aegon Bank N.V. in the Group Solvency ratio, using Basel requirements (as implemented in Europe) in the EU Capital Requirements Directive (**CRD**) and EU Capital Requirements Regulation (**CRR**), that Aegon Bank N.V. is subject to.

When calculated in accordance with method 1, the Group SCR should be at least equal to the consolidated group solvency capital requirement as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 230(2) of the Solvency II Directive (which is composed in particular of the sum of the minimum capital requirements of the EU insurance and reinsurance undertakings in the group). When calculated in accordance with a combination of method 1 and method 2, the minimum of the Group SCR is at least equal to the minimum consolidated group solvency capital requirement as referred to in Article 341 of the Solvency II Delegated Regulation. This absolute floor of the Group SCR is usually referred as the group minimum capital requirement or Group MCR. While the Group MCR generally represents a solvency requirement that is below the Group SCR, these ratios have different limitations concerning tiers of own funds eligibility.

Insurance and reinsurance companies are required to hold eligible own funds against the SCR and MCR. The capital is divided into three tiers in accordance with the quality of the own funds. The lower tiers of own funds (tier 2 and tier 3), as well as certain items (as described in Article 82(3) of the Solvency II Delegated Regulation) that form part of tier 1 own funds, may only represent a certain part of the eligible own funds. Furthermore, the SCR may be covered up to limited amounts with off-balance sheet own funds ('ancillary own funds' such as letters of credits or guarantees). The MCR should be covered entirely by on-balance sheet items ('basic own funds').

DNB may intervene if the Group SCR or Group MCR, as applicable, is no longer complied with. Moreover, DNB has supervisory powers to intervene in a situation even where the Group SCR and Group MCR are still met, but their level or the buffer levels set by Aegon (pursuant to Aegon Group's capital management policy), are potentially under threat. This may lead to Aegon having to execute a recovery plan that should bring the own funds back in line with an acceptable buffer in excess of the Group SCR. Intervention by DNB may lead to Aegon being required to defer interest payments on the Subordinated Notes.

Pursuant to Solvency II and the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, Aegon will be obliged to defer interest payments on Tier 2 Notes upon breach of its Group SCR or, in the case of the Tier 3 Notes, the Group MCR (as statutorily applicable or applied by DNB respectively). In other circumstances, such as when Aegon opts to replenish the buffer in excess of the Group SCR to stay in compliance with its Group capital management policy, interest payments under Subordinated Notes may be deferred at Aegon's election. Any unpaid interest shall as long as it remains unpaid constitute arrears of interest (**Arrears of Interest**) and Arrears of Interest will not bear interest. See further Condition 5D (Deferral of Interest on Subordinated Notes) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

Any deferral of interest payments or actual or perceived increase in the likelihood that interest payments are deferred will likely have an adverse effect on the market price of the Subordinated Notes. In addition, as a result of the possibility of deferral of interest on the Subordinated Notes, the market price of the Subordinated Notes may be more volatile than the market prices of other debt securities on which interest accrues and which

are not subject to such deferrals, and may be more sensitive generally to adverse changes in Aegon's and the Aegon Group's financial condition.

***Subject to conditions, Aegon may redeem the Subordinated Notes at its option on certain dates.***

Subject to the conditions set out in Condition 6.18 (Redemption or purchase of Subordinated Notes), if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, Aegon may redeem all (but not some only) of the Subordinated Notes at their relevant early redemption amount. Such redemption may occur from a certain date, in the event of certain changes in the tax treatment of the Subordinated Notes or following the occurrence of certain regulatory, rating or accounting events as specified in the applicable Final Terms. See further Condition 6 (Redemption and Purchase).

Aegon may decide to redeem the Subordinated Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Subordinated Notes. During any period when Aegon may elect or may be perceived to be more likely to elect to redeem the Subordinated Notes, the market value of the Subordinated Notes generally will not rise above the price at which they can be redeemed. This may also be true prior to any redemption period.

An investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Subordinated Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

***Aegon may substitute the Subordinated Notes or vary their terms without holder consent.***

Upon the occurrence of a Tax Event, a Capital Disqualification Event, a Rating Methodology Event or an Accounting Event, Aegon may, at its option and without consent or approval of the Holders of Subordinated Notes, elect to substitute the Notes for, or vary the terms of the Subordinated Notes so that they remain or become, Qualifying Securities, as provided in Condition 6.15 (Substitution and Variation of the Subordinated Notes) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes. In the case of a substitution or variation of the terms of the Subordinated Notes, whilst the substituted or modified Subordinated Notes must have the terms which are not materially less favourable to an investor than the terms of the original Subordinated Notes then prevailing, there can be no assurance that, due to the particular circumstances of each Holder of Subordinated Notes, such substituted or modified Subordinated Notes will be as favourable to each Holder of Subordinated Notes in all respects.

***Payments made under some junior or equally ranking instruments will not trigger an obligation on Aegon to make payments on the Subordinated Notes.***

Pursuant to Condition 5D(c) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, interest payments on the Subordinated Notes will in any event, but subject to certain exceptions as further described in Condition 5D(c) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, become mandatorily due and payable on an Interest Payment Date if during a period of six months prior to such Interest Payment Date a dividend (or any distribution from reserves) was declared payable in respect of any common shares of Aegon in the general meeting of shareholders of Aegon or Aegon has repurchased or otherwise acquired any common shares in its own capital (subject to restrictions as defined in Condition 5D(c) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes).

Payments on any instruments ranking junior to the Subordinated Notes, including, but not limited to capital securities qualifying as hybrid tier 1 capital of Aegon and any Junior Debt Instruments, but excluding the common shares of Aegon, will not be caught by this provision and Aegon will then not be obliged pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes to make payments on the Subordinated Notes.

Potential investors in the Subordinated Notes should therefore realise that holders of instruments ranking junior to or *pari passu* with the Subordinated Notes may receive payments from Aegon in priority to the Holders of Subordinated Notes, even though their claims rank junior to or *pari passu* with those of Holders of Subordinated Notes.

***Limitation on gross-up obligation under the Subordinated Notes.***

Aegon's obligation, if any, to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction in respect of taxes under the terms of the Subordinated Notes applies only to payments of interest due and paid under the Subordinated Notes and not to payments of principal.

As such, Aegon would not be required to pay any additional amounts under the terms of the Subordinated Notes to the extent any withholding or deduction applied to payments of principal. Accordingly, if any such withholding or deduction were to apply to any payments of principal under the Subordinated Notes, Holders of Subordinated Notes may receive less than the full amount due under the Subordinated Notes, and the market value of the Subordinated Notes may be adversely affected. In addition, any payment of additional amounts may be subject to optional or mandatory deferral by Aegon in accordance with Condition 5D(a) (*Optional Deferral of Interest*) or Condition 5D(b) (*Required Deferral of Interest*).

**C. Risks related to all Notes**

***Risks of application of intervention measures may adversely affect Aegon's business, results of operations and financial position.***

Pursuant to the Dutch Act on Recovery & Resolution for Insurers (*Wet herstel en afwikkeling van verzekeraars*) (**R&R Act**), the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*), the framework of the EU Directive on the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investments firms and the proposal for a European Insurance Recovery & Resolution Directive, the Aegon Group, including Aegon N.V. and AFC may become subject to the exercise of intervention and resolution powers by DNB or the Minister of Finance or any other resolution authority, which may significantly impact the rights of the owners or holders of these assets, securities and/or financial instruments. The possible exercise of such powers, or any perceived exercise of such powers, could have a material adverse effect on the performance by the failing institution, including Aegon, of its obligations (of payment or otherwise) under contracts of any form, including the expropriation, write-off, write-down or conversion of securities such as shares and debt obligations issued by the failing institution. Furthermore, the terms of contracts, including debt obligations may be varied (e.g. the variation of maturity of a debt instrument).

The exercise, or perceived exercise, of any intervention and resolution powers would have a substantial negative impact on the price of the Notes and Holder may lose their entire investment in the Notes.

***Investors who hold less than the minimum Specified Denomination may be unable to sell their Notes and may be adversely affected if definitive Notes are subsequently required to be issued.***

In relation to any issue of bearer Notes by Aegon which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination and one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination.

In such a case, a Holder who, as a result of such trading, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in their account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive bearer Note in respect of such holding (should definitive bearer Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding amounts to the minimum Specified Denomination.

Therefore, if definitive Notes are issued, Holders should be aware that definitive Notes which have a denomination which is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

#### **D. Risks related to the market in respect of the Notes**

***An active secondary market in respect of the Notes may never be established or may be illiquid and this would adversely affect the value at which an investor could sell their Notes.***

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. The liquidity and the market prices for the Notes can also be expected to vary with changes in market and economic conditions, the financial condition and prospects of the relevant Issuer and other factors that generally influence the market prices of securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed trading market.

***If an investor holds Notes which are not denominated in the investor's home currency, they will be exposed to movements in exchange rates adversely affecting the value of their holdings. In addition, the imposition of exchange controls in relation to any Notes could result in an investor not receiving payments on those Notes.***

The Issuers will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Investor's Currency**) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate or the ability of an Issuer or the Guarantor to make payments in respect of the Notes. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

***The value of Fixed Rate Notes may be adversely affected by movements in the market interest rates.***

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that if market interest rates subsequently increase above the rate paid on the Fixed Rate Notes, this will adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes as an equivalent investment issued at the current market interest rate may be more attractive to investors.

***Credit ratings assigned to any Notes may not reflect all the risks associated with an investment in those Notes.***

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes and the value of the Notes may be affected by the credit rating of the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised, suspended or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the EU CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes in the EEA, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the

EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by third country non-EEA credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EEA-registered credit rating agency or the relevant third country rating agency is certified in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (**ESMA**) on its website in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list.

Investors regulated in the UK are subject to similar restrictions under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK CRA Regulation**). As such, UK regulated investors are required to use for UK regulatory purposes ratings issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation. In the case of ratings issued by third country non-UK credit rating agencies, third country credit ratings can either be: (a) endorsed by a UK registered credit rating agency; or (b) issued by a third country credit rating agency that is certified in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Note this is subject, in each case, to (a) the relevant UK registration, certification or endorsement, as the case may be, not having been withdrawn or suspended, and (b) transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances. In the case of third country ratings, for a certain limited period of time, transitional relief accommodates continued use for regulatory purposes in the UK, of existing pre-2021 ratings, provided the relevant conditions are satisfied.

If the status of the rating agency rating the Notes changes for the purposes of the EU CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation, relevant regulated investors may no longer be able to use the rating for regulatory purposes in the EEA or the UK, as applicable, and the Notes may have a different regulatory treatment, which may impact the value of the Notes and their liquidity in the secondary market. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser.



## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation. This document does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Section 12(a)(2) of, or any other provision of or rule under, the Securities Act.

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the AFM as competent authority under the Prospectus Regulation. The AFM only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuers or the Guarantor nor as an endorsement of the quality of the Notes that are the subject of this Base Prospectus. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes.

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme. To the best of the knowledge of each of the Issuers and the Guarantor the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and makes no omission likely to affect the import of such information. This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*"). This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated and form part of the Base Prospectus. Other than in relation to the documents which are deemed to be incorporated by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*"), the information on the websites to which this Base Prospectus refers does not form part of this Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the AFM.

Any information from third-parties has been accurately reproduced and as far as the Issuers are aware and are able to ascertain from information published by that third-party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. Each of the Issuers accepts responsibility accordingly.

The Dealers have not independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Dealers as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by each of the Issuers and the Guarantor in connection with the Programme. No Dealer accepts any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by each of the Issuers and the Guarantor in connection with the Programme.

No person is or has been authorised by either of the Issuers or the Guarantor to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by either of the Issuers or the Guarantor or any of the Dealers.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes should be considered as a recommendation by either of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes should purchase any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of each Issuer and the Guarantor. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the issue of any Notes constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of the Dealers to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning each of the Issuers and the Guarantor is

correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuers or the Guarantor during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Notes of any information coming to their attention.

**IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors", the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**), or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **IDD**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II, or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**IMPORTANT – UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors", the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (**UK**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **EUWA**); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (**FSMA**) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**MiFID II product governance / target market** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled "MiFID II product governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the **MiFID Product Governance Rules**), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

**UK MiFIR product governance / target market** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled "UK MiFIR Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**) is responsible for undertaking its own target market

assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MIFIR Product Governance Rules.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (the **Securities Act**) and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

**Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 (2020 Revised Edition) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time** – Unless otherwise stated in the Final Terms in respect of any Notes, all Notes issued or to be issued under the Programme shall be prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Dealers represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes in the United States, the European Economic Area (including the Netherlands, Belgium and France), the United Kingdom, Hong Kong, Singapore and Japan, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

The maximum aggregate principal amount of instruments outstanding at any one time under the Programme will not exceed USD 6,000,000,000 (and for this purpose, any Notes denominated in another currency shall be translated into U.S. Dollars at the date of the agreement to issue such Notes calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Dealership Agreement). The maximum aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be outstanding at any one time under the Programme may be increased from time to time, subject to compliance with the relevant provisions of the Dealership Agreement as defined under "*Subscription and Sale*".

All references in this Base Prospectus to "USD" and "U.S. Dollars" are to the currency of the United States of America and all references herein to "EUR", "euro" and "€" are to the single currency of the European Union as introduced at the start of the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

In this Base Prospectus, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a law or a provision of a law is a reference to that law or provision as extended, amended or re-enacted.

## SUITABILITY OF INVESTMENT

Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes are legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUE OF ANY TRANCHE OF NOTES UNDER THE PROGRAMME, THE DEALER OR DEALERS (IF ANY) NAMED IN THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS AS THE STABILISATION MANAGER(S) (OR ANY PERSON ACTING FOR THE STABILISATION MANAGER(S)) MAY OVER-ALLOT NOTES OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WITH A VIEW TO SUPPORTING THE MARKET PRICE OF THE NOTES AT A LEVEL HIGHER THAN THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL. HOWEVER, STABILISATION MAY NOT NECESSARILY OCCUR. ANY STABILISATION ACTION MAY BEGIN ON OR AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH ADEQUATE PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF THE TERMS OF THE OFFER OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF NOTES IS MADE AND, IF BEGUN, MAY CEASE AT ANY TIME, BUT IT MUST END NO LATER THAN THE EARLIER OF 30 DAYS AFTER THE ISSUE DATE OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF NOTES AND 60 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF THE ALLOTMENT OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF NOTES. ANY STABILISATION ACTION OR OVER-ALLOTMENT MUST BE CONDUCTED BY THE RELEVANT STABILISATION MANAGER(S) (OR PERSONS ACTING ON BEHALF OF ANY STABILISATION MANAGER(S)) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND RULES.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents which have previously been published and have been filed with the AFM shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) The Integrated Annual Reports for the years ended 31 December [2020 \(the Integrated Annual Report 2020\)](#) and 31 December [2021 \(the Integrated Annual Report 2021\)](#) (together with the Integrated Annual Report 2020, the **Integrated Annual Reports**) of Aegon N.V. as filed with the Chamber of Commerce The Netherlands. The audited consolidated and company financial statements of Aegon N.V. as of and for each of the years ended 31 December 2020 and 31 December 2021 form part of these Integrated Annual Reports;
- (b) [Condensed consolidated interim financial statements for the three-month period ended 31 March 2022 \(unaudited and unreviewed\)](#);
- (c) The Articles of Association (*statuten*) of Aegon in [Dutch](#) and [English](#) as in force and effect on the date of this Base Prospectus;
- (d) The [limited liability company agreement](#) and the [certificate of incorporation](#) of AFC as in force and effect on the date of this Base Prospectus;
- (e) Relevant press releases subsequent to 31 December 2021;
  - [Aegon sells 50 per cent. stake in Spanish joint venture with Liberbank to Unicaja](#);
  - [Aegon N.V. announces Final Results of Tender Offers for six series of subordinated notes](#);
  - [Aegon announces tender offer for six series of subordinated notes](#);
  - [Aegon completes sale of Hungarian businesses and announces debt tender offer and share buyback](#); and
- (f) the Guarantee issued by Aegon in respect of Notes entered into by AFC dated 2 September 2008, (as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time, the **Guarantee**) which is available at [https://www.aegon.com/contentassets/d99f71ba63214a438fe7fc4ba3fc05d4/guarantee\\_2008.pdf](https://www.aegon.com/contentassets/d99f71ba63214a438fe7fc4ba3fc05d4/guarantee_2008.pdf).

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus a supplement may be prepared by the Issuers and Guarantor and approved by the AFM in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable, be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to herein are either deemed by the Issuers and the Guarantor to be not relevant for an investor or are otherwise covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Copies of the document incorporated by reference can be obtained from the registered office of Aegon at Aegonplein 50, 2591 TV The Hague, The Netherlands and on [www.aegon.com](http://www.aegon.com) (the investor section (Publication) and in the Media section Press releases) and are available for viewing during normal business hours at the registered office also.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall not form part of this Base Prospectus. Any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to

herein are either deemed not relevant for an investor or are otherwise covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

The Issuers and the Guarantor will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Notes.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Notes which (subject to completion and minor amendment) will be applicable to each Series of Notes, provided that the applicable Final Terms in relation to any Notes may specify other Terms and Conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with these Terms and Conditions, replace the following Terms and Conditions for the purposes of such Notes:*

The Notes are issued in accordance with an amended and restated issue and paying agency agreement (the **Issue and Paying Agency Agreement**), which expression shall include any amendments or supplements thereto, dated 28 June 2022 and made between Aegon N.V. (**Aegon**), Aegon Funding Company LLC (**AFC**) (each an **Issuer**), Aegon N.V. as **Guarantor**, Citibank, N.A., London Branch in its capacities as fiscal agent (the **Fiscal Agent**, which expression shall include any successor to Citibank, N.A., London Branch in its capacity as such) and as principal registrar (the **Principal Registrar**, which expression shall include any successor to Citibank, N.A., London Branch in its capacity as such), The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch in its capacity as first alternative registrar (the **First Alternative Registrar**, which expression shall include any successor to The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch in its capacity as such), Citibank, N.A., New York Branch in its capacity as second alternative registrar (the **Second Alternative Registrar**, which expression shall include any successor to Citibank, N.A., New York Branch in its capacity as such) and the Paying Agents named therein (the **Paying Agents**, which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent and any substitute or additional Paying Agents appointed in accordance with the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement). Any Notes issued by AFC are guaranteed by Aegon as Guarantor. Such Notes are the subject of a guarantee dated 2 September 2008 (as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time, the **Guarantee**) entered into by the Guarantor. Copies of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and the Guarantee are available for inspection at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents, the Principal Registrar, the First Alternative Registrar and the Second Alternative Registrar. All persons from time to time entitled to the benefit of obligations under any Notes shall be deemed to have notice of, and shall be bound by, all of the provisions of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and the Guarantee insofar as they relate to the relevant Notes.

The Notes are issued in series (each, a **Series**), and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (**Tranches** and each, a **Tranche**) of Notes. Each Tranche will be the subject of the Final Terms (each, the Final Terms), a copy of which will, in the case of a Tranche in relation to which application has been made for admission to Euronext in Amsterdam be lodged with Euronext Amsterdam N.V. (**Euronext Amsterdam**) and will be available for inspection at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (as defined in Condition 2.2).

References in these Terms and Conditions to **Notes** are to Notes of the relevant Series and any references to **Coupons** are to Coupons relating to Notes of the relevant Series. Provisions between square brackets referring to the Guarantor and the Guarantee shall only apply to Notes issued by AFC.

### 1. FORM AND DENOMINATIONS

1.1 Notes issued by Aegon are in bearer or registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

1.2 Notes issued by AFC are (only) in registered form.

#### Form of Bearer Notes

1.3 Each Tranche of Notes issued by Aegon in bearer form (**Bearer Notes**) will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global note (a **Temporary Global Note**) which will:

- (i) if the Global Notes are intended to be issued in new global note (**NGN**) form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper (the **Common Safekeeper**) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**);

- (ii) if the Global Notes are not intended to be issued in NGN Form, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to (i) a common depositary (the **Common Depositary**) for, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, (ii) Nederlands Centraal Instituut voor giraal Effectenverkeer B.V. (**Euroclear Nederland**) and/or (iii) any other relevant clearing system, as the case may be.
- 1.4 In the case of an exchange for Notes in registered form (**Registered Notes**) at any time and without any requirement for certification, but otherwise on or after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Notes of the relevant Tranche and provided certification as to the beneficial ownership thereof as required by U.S. Treasury regulations (in substantially the form set out in the Temporary Global Note or in such other form as is customarily issued in such circumstances by the relevant clearing systems) has been received, interests in the Temporary Global Note may be exchanged for:
- (a) interests in a permanent global note (a **Permanent Global Note**) representing the Notes of that Tranche; or
  - (b) if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, serially numbered definitive Notes (**Definitive Notes**) and/or (in the case of a Series comprising both Bearer Notes and Registered Notes and if so specified in the applicable Final Terms) Registered Notes.
- 1.5 If any date on which a payment of interest is due on the Notes of a Tranche occurs whilst any of the Notes of that Tranche are represented by a Temporary Global Note, the related interest payment will be made on the Temporary Global Note only to the extent that certification as to the beneficial ownership thereof as required by U.S. Treasury regulations (in substantially the form set out in the Temporary Global Note or in such other form as is customarily issued in such circumstances by the relevant clearing systems) has been received by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system. Payments of amounts due in respect of a Permanent Global Note will be made through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system without any requirement for certification.
- 1.6 Interests in a Permanent Global Note will be exchanged by Aegon in whole (but not in part only), at the option of the Holder of such Permanent Global Note, for serially numbered Definitive Notes and/or (in the case of a Series comprising both Bearer and Registered Notes and if so specified in the applicable Final Terms) Registered Notes, (a) if any Note of the relevant Series becomes due and repayable following an Event of Default (as defined herein); or (b) if either Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of public holidays) or announces an intention to cease business permanently; or (c) if so specified in the Final Terms, at the option of the Holder of such Permanent Global Note upon such Holder's request. An event of the type described in points (a) and (b) of the preceding sentence is referred to as an **Exchange Event**. In order to exercise the option contained in point (c) of the preceding sentence, the Holder must, not less than 45 days before the date upon which the delivery of such Definitive Notes and/or Registered Notes is required, deposit the relevant Permanent Global Note with the Fiscal Agent at its specified office with the form of exchange notice endorsed thereon duly completed. If default is made by Aegon in the required delivery of Definitive Notes and/or Registered Notes and such default is continuing at 6.00 p.m. (London time) on the 30th day after the day on which the relevant notice period expires or, as the case may be, such Permanent Global Note becomes so exchangeable, such Permanent Global Note will become void in accordance with its terms but without prejudice to the rights of the accountholders with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system in relation thereto.
- 1.7 Interest-bearing Definitive Notes will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, have attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery coupons (**Coupons**), presentation of which will be a prerequisite to the payment of interest in certain circumstances specified below. Interest-bearing Definitive Notes will also, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, have attached thereto at the



time of their initial delivery, a talon (**Talon**) for further coupons and the expression **Coupons** shall, where the context so requires, include Talons.

### **Form of Registered Notes**

- 1.8 Registered Notes will be in substantially the form (subject to amendment and completion) scheduled to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement. Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes. Registered Notes in global form will be deposited with a common depositary or, if the Registered Notes are to be held under the new safe-keeping structure (the **NSS**), a Common Safekeeper, as the case may be for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and registered in the name of the nominee for the Common Depositary of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee of the Common Safekeeper, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### **Denomination and Minimum Issue Size**

- 1.9 Denominations of the Notes are subject to any changes in applicable legal and/or regulatory requirements. The Notes will have a minimum denomination of at least EUR 100,000 or, where it is a Note to be admitted to trading only on a regulated market, or a specific segment of a regulated market, to which only qualified investors (as defined in the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**)) have access, €1,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).

### **Denomination of Bearer Interests**

- 1.10 Subject as provided in Condition 1.9, Bearer Notes will be in the denomination or denominations (each of which denomination must be integrally divisible by each smaller denomination) specified in the applicable Final Terms. Bearer Notes of one denomination will not be exchangeable, after their initial delivery, for Bearer Notes of any other denomination.

### **Denomination of Registered Notes**

- 1.11 Subject as provided in Condition 1.9, Registered Notes will be in the minimum denomination specified in the applicable Final Terms or integral multiples thereof.

### **Currency of Notes**

- 1.12 Notes may be denominated in any currency specified in the applicable Final Terms subject to compliance with all applicable legal or regulatory requirements.
- 1.13 For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, references to Notes shall, as the context may require, be deemed to be to Temporary Global Notes, Permanent Global Notes, Definitive Notes or, as the case may be, Registered Notes.

## **2. TITLE**

- 2.1 Title to Bearer Notes and Coupons passes by delivery. References herein to the **Holders** of Bearer Notes or of Coupons are to the bearers of such Bearer Notes or such Coupons.
- 2.2 Title to Registered Notes passes by registration in the register which is kept by the Principal Registrar, the First Alternative Registrar or, as the case may be, the Second Alternative Registrar, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, **Registrar** means, in relation to any Series comprising Registered Notes, the Principal Registrar, the First Alternative Registrar or, as the case may be, the Second Alternative Registrar. References herein to the **Holders** of Registered Notes are to the persons in whose names such Registered Notes are so registered in the relevant register.

- 2.3 The Holder of any Bearer Note, Coupon or Registered Note will (except as otherwise required by applicable law or regulatory requirement) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest thereof or therein, any writing thereon, or any theft or loss thereof) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.

#### **Transfer of Registered Notes and exchange of Bearer Notes for Registered Notes**

- 2.4 A Registered Note may, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement, be transferred in whole or in part only (provided that such part is, or is an integral multiple of, the minimum denomination specified in the applicable Final Terms) upon the surrender of the Registered Note to be transferred, together with the form of transfer endorsed on it duly completed and executed, at the specified office of the Registrar. A new Registered Note will be issued to the transferee and, in the case of a transfer of part only of a Registered Note, a new Registered Note in respect of the balance not transferred will be issued to the transferor.
- 2.5 If so specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Holder of Bearer Notes may exchange the same for the same aggregate principal amount of Registered Notes upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement. In order to exchange a Bearer Note for a Registered Note, the Holder thereof shall surrender such Bearer Note at the specified office outside the United States of the Fiscal Agent or of the Registrar together with a written request for the exchange. Each Bearer Note so surrendered must be accompanied by all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto other than the Coupon in respect of the next payment of interest falling due after the exchange date (as defined in Condition 2.6) where the exchange date would, but for the provisions of Condition 2.6, occur between the Record Date (as defined in Condition 9B.03) for such payment of interest and the date on which such payment of interest falls due.
- 2.6 Each new Registered Note to be issued upon the transfer of a Registered Note or the exchange of a Bearer Note for a Registered Note will, within three Relevant Banking Days of the transfer date or, as the case may be, the exchange date be available for delivery at the specified office of the Registrar. For these purposes, a form of transfer or request for exchange received by the Registrar or the Fiscal Agent after the Record Date (as defined in Condition 9B.03) in respect of any payment due in respect of Registered Notes shall be deemed not to be effectively received by the Registrar or the Fiscal Agent until the day following the due date for such payment.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

- (a) **Relevant Banking Day** means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the place where the specified office of the Registrar is located and, in the case only of an exchange of a Bearer Note for a Registered Note where such request for exchange is made to the Fiscal Agent, in the place where the specified office of the Fiscal Agent is located;
  - (b) the **exchange date** shall be the Relevant Banking Day following the day on which the relevant Bearer Note shall have been surrendered for exchange in accordance with Condition 2.5; and
  - (c) the **Transfer date** shall be the Relevant Banking Day following the day on which the relevant Registered Note shall have been surrendered for transfer in accordance with Condition 2.4 and all reasonable requirements of the Issuer and the Registrar shall have been satisfied in respect of such transfer.
- 2.7 The issue of new Registered Notes on transfer or on the exchange of Bearer Notes for Registered Notes will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer or the Registrar, but upon payment by the applicant of (or the giving by the applicant of such indemnity as the relevant Issuer or the Registrar may require in respect of) any tax, duty or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation thereto.

- 2.8 Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Registered Notes bearing the private placement legend (the **Private Placement Legend**) set forth in the form of Registered Note scheduled to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement, the Registrar shall deliver only Registered Notes that also bear such legend unless either (a) such transfer, exchange or replacement occurs three or more years after the later of (i) the original issue date of such Notes or (ii) the last date on which the Issuer or any affiliates (as defined below) of the Issuer as notified to the Registrar by the Issuer as provided in the following sentence, was the beneficial owner of such Note (or any predecessor of such Note) or (b) there is delivered to the Registrar an opinion reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer of counsel experienced in giving opinions with respect to questions arising under the securities laws of the United States to the effect that neither such legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of such laws.
- 2.9 For so long as any of the Registered Notes bearing the Private Placement Legend remain outstanding and are **restricted securities** within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, the Issuer covenants and agrees that it shall, during any period in which it is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) under the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934 nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under such Act, make available to any Holder of such Notes in connection with any sale thereof and any prospective purchaser of such Notes from such Holder, in each case upon request, the information specified in, and meeting the requirements of, Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

### 3. STATUS AND GUARANTEE

- 3.1 This Condition 3.1 is applicable in relation to Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms as being unsubordinated or not specified as being subordinated (**Senior Notes**).

The Senior Notes constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank at least *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and (subject to such exceptions as from time to time exist under applicable law) with all other outstanding, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, present and future.

- 3.2 This Condition 3.2 is applicable in relation to Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms as being subordinated (**Subordinated Notes**). Subordinated Notes are issued only by Aegon.

The obligations represented by the Subordinated Notes will be unsecured obligations of Aegon ranking *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and will, in the event of the bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt of Aegon, present and future, but will rank senior to all classes of share capital of Aegon and to any Junior Subordinated Indebtedness.

By virtue of the above subordination:

- (a) all payments to Holders of Subordinated Notes will, in the event of the bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon only be made after, and any set-off by any Holder of such Subordinated Notes shall be excluded until, all Senior Debt admissible in any such bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon has been satisfied in full following which the obligations in respect of the Subordinated Notes shall rank at least *pari passu* with all other Subordinated Indebtedness, except as preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law; and
- (b) creditors of Aegon who are not holders of Senior Debt may, subject to any subordination provisions that may be applicable to such creditors, recover more rateably than Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

The Subordinated Notes of a Series may qualify as either tier 2 basic own-funds (**Tier 2 Notes**) or tier 3 basic own-funds (**Tier 3 Notes**), in each case as determined by the Relevant Supervisory Authority from time to time, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

**Indebtedness** means all indebtedness for money borrowed that is created, assumed, incurred or guaranteed in any manner or for which Aegon is otherwise responsible or liable;

**Junior Subordinated Indebtedness** means any Subordinated Indebtedness that ranks or is expressed to rank junior to the Subordinated Notes, including but not limited to, Aegon's \$250,000,000 Floating Rate Perpetual Capital Securities issued on 23 November 2005 (ISIN: NL0000062438), Euro 950,000,000 Perpetual Capital Securities issued on 15 July 2004 and 15 October 2004 (ISIN: NL0000116150), USD 500,000,000 Perpetual Capital Securities issued on 15 July 2004 and 15 October 2004 (ISIN: NL0000116168) and EUR 500,000,000 Perpetual Contingent Convertible Securities issued on 4 April 2019 (ISIN: XS1886478806);

**Relevant Resolution Authority** means any existing or future authority with the ability to exercise Resolution Power, currently De Nederlandsche Bank N.V.;

**Resolution** means the exercise of Resolution Power by the Relevant Resolution Authority;

**Resolution Power** means any statutory write-down and/or conversion power existing from time to time under any laws, regulations, rules or requirements relating to the resolution of insurance companies, holding companies of insurance companies and/or financial conglomerates incorporated in the Netherlands in effect and applicable in the Netherlands to the Issuer or other members of the Group, including but not limited to any such laws, regulations, rules or requirements that are implemented, adopted or enacted within the context of a Dutch resolution regime under the Dutch Intervention Act (*Wet bijzondere maatregelen financiële ondernemingen*), the R&R Act or within the context of a European Directive establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of insurance and reinsurance undertakings and any amendments thereto, or otherwise, pursuant to which obligations of an insurance company, holding company of an insurance company or financial conglomerate or any of its affiliates can be reduced, cancelled and/or converted into shares or other securities or obligations of the obligor or any other person or may be expropriated;

**Senior Debt** means the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Indebtedness of Aegon currently outstanding or to be issued hereafter unless such Indebtedness, by the terms of the Note by which it is created or evidenced, is not senior in right of payment to the Subordinated Notes to which this Condition 3.2 applies. Aegon's outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness will not be considered Senior Debt; and

**Subordinated Indebtedness** means any Indebtedness of Aegon the right to payment of which is, or is expressed to be, or is required by any present or future agreement of Aegon to be, subordinated in the event of the bankruptcy, winding-up, moratorium (*faillissement, vereffening na ontbinding* or *surseance van betaling*) or Resolution of Aegon.

### 3.3 Guarantee

The Guarantor has unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums and the delivery of all amounts expressed to be payable or deliverable by AFC under the Notes and Coupons. Its obligations in that respect are contained in the Guarantee.

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee are direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and rank and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and (subject as foresaid and to certain statutory exceptions) equally

with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the Guarantor from time to time outstanding.

#### 4. **NEGATIVE PLEDGE**

So long as any of the Notes remains outstanding (as defined in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement), the Issuer and the Guarantor will procure that no loan or other indebtedness in respect of borrowed moneys having an original maturity of more than two years or any guarantee in respect of any such indebtedness, in each case now or hereafter existing, will be secured upon any of the present or future assets or revenues of the Issuer and the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries unless it shall, simultaneously with or prior to the creation of such security, take any and all action necessary to procure that the same security (or other security acceptable to the Holders of Notes) is accorded to the Holders of Notes other than Holders of Subordinated Notes as referred to in Condition 3.2, except that the foregoing shall not apply to (a) security created over any shares in or any securities owned by any Subsidiaries which are not Insurance Subsidiaries, (b) security created in the normal course of the relevant insurance business carried on in a manner consistent with generally accepted insurance practice for such insurance business, (c) security or preference arising by operation of any law, (d) security over real property to secure borrowings to finance the purchase or improvement of such real property, (e) security over assets existing at the time of acquisition thereof, and (f) security not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses securing borrowed moneys in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 50 per cent. of the Group's borrowed moneys with an original maturity of more than two years.

In these Terms and Conditions, **Subsidiary** means any corporation, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50 per cent. of the shares or other equity interests (as the case may be) carrying the right to vote are, directly or indirectly, owned by the Issuer or the Guarantor; **Insurance Subsidiary** means any Subsidiary, (i) the principal activity of which is insurance business, and (ii) the gross premium income of which as shown by the latest audited profit and loss account is more than 10 per cent. of the total gross premium income of the Group as shown by the latest audited consolidated profit and loss account of the Group; and **Group** means the Issuer and the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries from time to time.

#### 5. **INTEREST**

Notes may be interest-bearing or non interest-bearing, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of non interest-bearing Notes, a Reference Price and Accrual Yield will, unless otherwise agreed, be specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of interest-bearing Notes, the interest rate may change from Fixed Rate to Floating Rate and from Floating Rate to Fixed Rate. The Final Terms in relation to each Tranche of interest-bearing Notes shall specify which of Condition 5A and/or 5B shall be applicable and Condition 5C will be applicable to each Tranche of interest-bearing Notes as specified therein save, in each case, to the extent inconsistent with the applicable Final Terms. Condition 5D shall be applicable to any Subordinated Notes. In relation to any Tranche of interest-bearing Notes, the applicable Final Terms may specify actual amounts of interest payable rather than, or in addition to, a rate or rates at which interest accrues.

##### **5A(I) Interest – Fixed Rate**

Subject to Condition 5D (in relation to Subordinated Notes only), each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest. Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date.

If the Notes are in definitive form, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest

Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

As used in the Conditions, **Fixed Interest Period** means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

Except in the case of Notes in definitive form where a Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are (i) represented by a Global Note or (ii) Registered Notes in definitive form, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of (A) the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note or (B) such Registered Notes; or
- (ii) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are Bearer Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction.

The resultant figure (including after application of any Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as applicable, to the aggregate outstanding nominal account of Fixed Rate Notes which are Registered Notes in definitive form or Calculation Amount in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are Bearer Notes in definitive form) shall be rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note which is a Bearer Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

**Day Count Fraction** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest, in accordance with this Condition 5A(I):

if "Actual/Actual (ICMA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **Accrual Period**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
- (b) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
  - (1) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and

- (2) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and

if "30/360" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360.

In these Terms and Conditions:

**Determination Period** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to but excluding the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date); and

**sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

## **5A(II) Interest – Fixed Reset Rate**

### *(i) Accrual of interest*

Subject to Condition 5D (in relation to Subordinated Notes only), each Fixed Reset Note bears interest:

- (A) from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the First Reset Date at the rate per annum equal to the Initial Interest Rate;
- (B) from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date (the **First Reset Period**) at the rate per annum equal to the First Reset Rate; and
- (C) if applicable, from (and including) the Second Reset Date to (but excluding) the first Subsequent Reset Date (if any), and each successive period from (and including) any Subsequent Reset Date to (but excluding) the next succeeding Subsequent Reset Date (if any) or, if none, the Maturity Date (each a **Subsequent Reset Period**) at the rate per annum equal to the relevant Subsequent Reset Rate,

(in each case rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) (each a **Rate of Interest**) payable, in each case, in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to and including the Maturity Date.

Once the Rate of Interest is determined for a Reset Period, the provisions of Condition 5A(I) shall apply to Fixed Reset Notes, as applicable, as if the Fixed Reset Notes were Fixed Rate Notes.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no Mid-Swap Rate Quotation will be obtained, nor will any other amendment to the terms of any series of Subordinated Notes be made, if and to the extent that, as determined by the Issuer, the same could reasonably be expected to prejudice the qualification of the Subordinated Notes as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise result in a violation of the Capital Adequacy Regulations. In such case, the Rate of Interest shall be equal to the Rate of Interest as at the last preceding Reset Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Reset Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from the margin which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Reset Margin

relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

The provisions of Condition 5B(iii) relating to Benchmark Replacement apply *mutatis mutandis* to Fixed Reset Notes.

In this Condition 5A(II):

**First Reset Rate** means the sum of the Reset Margin and the Mid-Swap Rate for the First Reset Period;

**Fixed Reset Rate Relevant Screen Page** means the display page on the relevant service (including, without limitation, Reuters) as specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other page as may replace it on that information service, or on such other equivalent information service as determined by the Issuer, for the purpose of displaying the relevant swap rates for swap transactions in the Specified Currency with an equivalent maturity to the Reset Period;

**Initial Interest Rate** means the rate specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Initial Mid-Swap Rate** means the rate specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Mid-Swap Rate** means, in relation to a Reset Date and the Reset Period commencing on that Reset Date, the rate for the Reset Date of, in the case of semi-annual or annual Interest Payment Dates, the semi-annual or annual swap rate, respectively (with such semi-annual swap rate to be converted to a quarterly rate in accordance with market convention, in the case of quarterly Interest Payment Dates) for swap transactions in the Specified Currency maturing on the last day of such Reset Period, adjusted by any necessary adjustment factor to make it comparable to a swap where the floating leg is equivalent to EURIBOR expressed as a percentage, which appears on the Fixed Reset Rate Relevant Screen Page as of approximately 11.00 a.m. in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency on such Reset Determination Date. If such rate does not appear on the Fixed Reset Rate Relevant Screen Page, the Mid-Swap Rate for the Reset Date will be the Reset Reference Bank Rate for the Reset Period;

**Mid-Swap Rate Quotations** means, in relation to a Reset Date and the Reset Period commencing on that Reset Date, the rate for the Reset Date of, in the case of semi-annual or annual Interest Payment Dates, the semi-annual or annual swap rate, respectively (with such semi-annual swap rate to be converted to a quarterly rate in accordance with market convention, in the case of quarterly Interest Payment Dates) for swap transactions where the floating leg is equivalent to EURIBOR in the Specified Currency maturing on the last day of such Reset Period, expressed as a percentage, offered by the Reference Banks or to the extent that an industry-accepted substitute or successor rate for the floating leg of such swap transaction has been established (as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion), the quotations shall be adjusted as follows. If the Issuer has determined that a substitute or successor rate for the floating leg of swap transactions should apply in accordance with the foregoing, it will notify the Fiscal Agent in writing and will request each Reference Bank to adjust such swap rate quotation to include any necessary adjustment factor that is necessary to make the swap rate quotation comparable to a swap rate quotation based on swap transactions where the floating leg is equivalent to EURIBOR in the Specified Currency maturing on the last day of such Reset Period;

**Reference Banks** means five leading swap dealers in the interbank market for swap transactions in the Specified Currency with an equivalent maturity to the Reset Period as selected by the Issuer;

**Representative Amount** means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time;

**Reset Date** means the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date and each Subsequent Reset Date, as applicable;



**Reset Determination Date** means the date specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Determination Time** means the time specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Margin** means the margin specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Period** means the First Reset Period or any Subsequent Reset Period, as the case may be;

**Reset Reference Bank Rate** means, in relation to a Reset Date and the Reset Period commencing on that Reset Date, a percentage equal to the arithmetic mean (expressed as a percentage and rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.0001 per cent. (0.00005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the Mid-Swap Rate Quotations provided by the Reference Banks at approximately the Reset Determination Time on the Reset Determination Date to participants in the swap market for the Specified Currency with an equivalent maturity to the Reset Period all as determined by the Fiscal Agent. If at least three Mid-Swap Rate Quotations are provided, the rate for the Reset Date will be the arithmetic mean of the Mid-Swap Rate Quotations, eliminating the highest Mid-Swap Rate Quotations (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest Mid-Swap Rate Quotations (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest). If only two Mid-Swap Rate Quotations are provided, it will be the arithmetic mean of the Mid-Swap Rate Quotations provided. If only one Mid-Swap Rate Quotations is provided, it will be the Mid-Swap Rate Quotations provided. If no Mid-Swap Rate Quotations are provided, the Mid-Swap Rate will be the Mid-Swap Rate for the immediately preceding Reset Period or, if none, the Initial Mid-Swap Rate; and

**Subsequent Reset Rate** means the sum of the applicable Mid-Swap Rate and the Reset Margin as determined by the Fiscal Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date.

*(ii) Notification of First Reset Rate of Interest, Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest and Interest Amount*

The Fiscal Agent will cause the First Reset Rate of Interest, any Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest and, in respect of a Reset Period, the Interest Amount payable on each Interest Payment Date falling in such Reset Period to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Fixed Reset Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 14 as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Fixed Reset Notes are for the time being listed and to the Holders in accordance with Condition 14. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression London Business Day means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

*(iii) Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 5A(II), whether by the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error or proven error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Agents, the Holders of Notes or the Coupons and (in the absence wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Holders of Notes or Coupons shall attach the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

## **5B Interest – Floating Rate**

*(i) Interest Payment Dates*

Subject to Condition 5D (in relation to Subordinated Notes only), each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear on either:

- (A) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (B) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an **Interest Payment Date**) which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period (which expression shall, in these Terms and Conditions, mean the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date).

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day on the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (1) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 5B(i)(B) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (i) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (B) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (ii) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (A) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (B) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (2) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (3) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (4) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In these Terms and Conditions, **Business Day** means a day which is both:

- (A) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant place of presentation and any Additional Business Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (B) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are

open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET 2) System (the **TARGET 2 System**) is open.

(ii) *Rate of Interest*

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(A) *ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes*

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Fiscal Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Fiscal Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the **ISDA Definitions**) and under which:

- (1) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (2) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (3) the relevant Reset Date is either (i) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate (**EURIBOR**), the first day of that Interest Period or (ii) in any other case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), **Floating Rate**, **Calculation Agent**, **Floating Rate Option**, **Designated Maturity** and **Reset Date** have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

(B) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (1) the offered quotation; or
- (2) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Specified Time on

the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Fiscal Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available, or if no offered quotation appears or fewer than three offered quotations appear, in each case as at the Specified Time, the Issuer shall request each of the Reference Banks to provide the Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question, as adjusted by any necessary adjustment factor to make it comparable with the Reference Rate as specified in the applicable Final Terms or, to the extent that an Alternative Benchmark Rate (as defined below) has been determined by the Issuer, such Alternative Benchmark Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Issuer with offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for the Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

If on any Interest Determination Date only one or none of the Reference Banks provides the Fiscal Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph and no successor rate is used, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate per annum which the Fiscal Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Issuer by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the relevant inter-bank market (Euro-zone if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any) or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Issuer with offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer suitable for the purpose) informs the Issuer it is quoting to leading banks in the relevant inter-bank market (Euro-zone if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any). If on the Interest Determination Date, the Reference Rate has been discontinued or is unavailable and the Issuer has determined that no Alternative Benchmark Rate (as defined below) is available, the Reference Rate for that Interest Determination Date will be the last observable rate which appears on the Screen Page, as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B):

**Reference Banks** means, the principal office of four major banks in the relevant inter-bank market (Euro-zone if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR), in each case selected by the Issuer and in the case of a determination of a Reference Rate that is not EURIBOR, the principal office of four major banks in the inter-bank market of the Relevant Financial Centre;

**Specified Time** means 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR or Relevant Financial Centre time in the case of a determination of any other Reference Rate).

(iii) *Benchmark Replacement*

Notwithstanding the provisions above in this Condition 5(B), if a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to the Original Reference Rate, then the following provisions shall apply:

- I. the Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to appoint an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial advisor with appropriate expertise (the **Independent Adviser**) to determine an alternative rate (the **Alternative Benchmark Rate**) and an alternative screen page or source (the **Alternative Screen Page**) no later than three Business Days prior to the Interest Determination Date relating to the next succeeding Interest Period (the **IA Determination Cut-off Date**) for purposes of determining the Original Reference Rate for all future Interest Periods (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5B(iii));
- II. the Alternative Benchmark Rate shall be such rate as the Independent Adviser determines has replaced the Original Reference Rate or, if the Independent Adviser determines that there is no such rate, such other rate as the Independent Adviser determines is most comparable to the Original Reference Rate, and the Alternative Screen Page shall be such page of an information service as displays the Alternative Benchmark Rate;
- III. if the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser, or the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine an Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date in accordance with Condition 5B(iii)(II) above, then the Issuer (in consultation with the Fiscal Agent or the Independent Adviser where appointed but unable to determine whether an Alternative Benchmark Rate is available and acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner) may determine which (if any) rate has replaced the Original Reference Rate or, if it determines that there is no such rate, which (if any) rate is most comparable to the Original Reference Rate, and the Alternative Benchmark Rate shall be the rate so determined by the Issuer and the Alternative Screen Page shall be such page of an information service as displays the Alternative Benchmark Rate; provided, however, that if this Condition 5B(iii)(III) applies and the Issuer is unable or unwilling to determine an Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page prior to the Interest Determination Date relating to the next succeeding Interest Period in accordance with this Condition 5B(iii)(III), the Original Reference Rate applicable to such Interest Period shall be equal to (i) in respect of the Reset Period

commencing on the First Reset Date and, for as long as no Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page has been determined in accordance with this Condition 5B(iii), each subsequent Reset Period, the Original Reference Rate as determined on the pricing date of the Notes and (ii) in respect of any other Interest Period, the Original Reference Rate in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period;

- IV. if an Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page is determined in accordance with the preceding provisions, such Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page shall be the Original Reference Rate and the Screen Page in relation to the Notes for all future Interest Periods (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5B(iii));
- V. if the Independent Adviser or the Issuer in consultation with the Independent Adviser determines an Alternative Benchmark Rate in accordance with the above provisions, the Independent Adviser or the Issuer in consultation with the Independent Adviser (as the case may be), may also determine any necessary changes to the Alternative Benchmark Rate, the day count fraction, the business day convention, the Business Days and/or the Interest Determination Date applicable to the Notes (including any necessary adjustment factor that is necessary to make Alternative Benchmark Rate comparable with the Original Reference Rate as specified in the applicable Final Terms), and the method for determining the fall-back rate in relation to the Notes, in order to follow market practice in relation to the Alternative Benchmark Rate, which changes shall be deemed to apply to the Notes for all future Interest Periods (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5B(iii)); and
- VI. the Issuer shall, promptly following the determination of any Alternative Benchmark Rate and Alternative Screen Page, give notice thereof and of any changes which are deemed to apply to the Notes pursuant to Condition 5B(iii)(V) above in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) to the Holders, to the Fiscal Agent and to each listing authority and/or stock exchange (or listing agent as the case may be) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing and trading.

In respect of Subordinated Notes, if the operation of the above provisions would cause the Subordinated Notes to cease qualifying as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms by reason of the level of the substitute or successor rate (as confirmed by a certificate signed by two (2) of Aegon's directors), the Margin will be adjusted to such extent as is necessary (as confirmed by the same certificate signed by two (2) of Aegon's directors) to ensure continued qualification as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that the Margin shall never be negative. Furthermore, notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 5B(ii) or 5B(iii), no substitute or successor rate will be adopted, nor will any other amendment to the terms of the Subordinated Notes be made, if and to the extent that, as confirmed by a certificate signed by two (2) of Aegon's directors, the same would cause the Subordinated Notes to cease qualifying as at least the category of basic own funds as specified in the applicable Final Terms of Aegon or as other equivalent regulatory capital of Aegon under the Capital Adequacy.

Any certificate referred to above signed by two (2) of Aegon's directors shall, in the absence of manifest error, be treated and accepted by Aegon, the Holders and all other interested parties as correct and sufficient evidence thereof, shall be binding on all such persons and the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely on such certificate without liability to any person.

**Benchmark Event** means:

- (A) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least 5 Business Days or ceasing permanently to be calculated, administered and published;
- (B) the later of (i) the making of a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it will, on or before a specified date, cease publishing the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate) and (ii) the date falling six months prior to the date specified in (i) above;
- (C) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate has been permanently or indefinitely discontinued;
- (D) the later of (i) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that means that the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, in each case on or before a specified date and (ii) the date falling six months prior to the specified date referred to in (i) above;
- (E) it has or will prior to the next Interest Determination Date become unlawful for any the Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent, the Issuer or other party to calculate any payments due to be made to any Holder of the Notes using the Original Reference Rate (including, without limitation, under the Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, if applicable); or
- (F) the later of (i) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Original Reference Rate (as applicable) announcing that, in the view of such supervisor, such Original Reference Rate is or will, on or before a specified date, be no longer representative and (ii) the date falling six months prior to the specified date referred to in (i) above.

**Original Reference Rate** means the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) originally specified in the applicable Final Terms for the purpose of determining the relevant Rate of Interest (or any relevant component part(s) thereof) on the Notes.

(iv) *Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) above is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(v) *Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts*

The Fiscal Agent, in the case of Floating Rate Notes will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

The Fiscal Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (B) in the case of Floating Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

**Day Count Fraction** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 5B:

- (i) if "Actual/Actual (ISDA)" or "Actual/Actual" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if "Actual/365 (Fixed)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if "Actual/365 (Sterling)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if "Actual/360" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;



"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (vi) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (vii) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y<sub>1</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y<sub>2</sub>" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M<sub>1</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

"D<sub>2</sub>" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30.

(vi) *Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts*

The Fiscal Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 14 as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Holders in accordance with Condition 14. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression **London Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

(vii) *Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 5B, whether by the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error or proven error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Agents and all Holders of Notes and Coupons and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Holders of Notes or Coupons shall attach to the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

## 5C **Accrual of Interest**

Subject to Condition 5D (in relation to Subordinated Notes only), interest shall accrue on the principal amount of each Note. Interest will cease to accrue as from the due date for redemption therefor unless upon (except in the case of any payment where presentation and/or surrender of the relevant Note is not required as a precondition of payment) due presentation or surrender thereof, payment in full of the principal amount or, as the case may be, redemption amount is improperly withheld or refused or default is otherwise made in the payment thereof in which case interest shall continue to accrue thereon (as well after as before any demand or judgment) at the rate then applicable to the principal amount of the Notes or such other rate as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms until the date on which,

upon (except in the case of any payment where presentation and/or surrender of the relevant Note is not required as a precondition of payment) due presentation of the relevant Note, the relevant payment is made or, if earlier (except in the case of any payment where presentation and/or surrender of the relevant Note is not required as a precondition of payment), the seventh day after the date on which, the Fiscal Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar having received the funds required to make such payment, notice is given to the Holders of the Notes in accordance with Condition 14 of that circumstance (except to the extent that there is failure in the subsequent payment thereof to the relevant Holder).

## **5D Deferral of interest on Subordinated Notes (which are issued by Aegon only)**

Aegon must make each interest payment on the Subordinated Notes on the relevant Interest Payment Date subject to and in accordance with Condition 5A and 5B and the other Conditions. Subject to Condition 5D(c) below, Aegon must or may defer an interest payment in the following circumstances:

### *(a) Optional Deferral of Interest*

Subject to Conditions 5D(b) and (c), Aegon may in respect of any interest payment which would, in the absence of deferral in accordance with this Condition 5D, be due and payable, defer all or part of such interest payment by giving a notice in writing (a **Deferral Notice**) to the Fiscal Agent and the Holders (in accordance with Condition 14) not less than 10 (ten) Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date.

This Condition 5D(a) is applicable to Tier 3 Notes only to the extent so specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### *(b) Required Deferral of Interest*

If any interest payment is due to be made on a Required Interest Deferral Date, then Aegon shall defer and Aegon shall not have any obligation to make all or part of such interest payment, except if the relevant Interest Payment Date constitutes a Compulsory Interest Payment Date.

### *(c) Compulsory Interest Payments*

Interest payments will become mandatorily due and payable on (i) in respect of Tier 2 Notes and, if Condition 5D(a) is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, Tier 3 Notes, an Interest Payment Date if during a period of six months prior to such Interest Payment Date a Compulsory Interest Payment Event has occurred or (ii) in respect to Tier 3 Notes if Condition 5D(a) is not specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, each Interest Payment Date (any such Interest Payment Date referred to under (i) or (ii), a **Compulsory Interest Payment Date**), provided however, that if a Mandatory Deferral Event occurred during the Interest Period immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date, such Interest Payment Date shall only be a Compulsory Interest Payment Date if such Compulsory Interest Payment Event occurred after the relevant Mandatory Deferral Event, as applicable, and such Mandatory Deferral Event has ceased to exist on such Interest Payment Date.

### *(d) Arrears of Interest*

Any unpaid interest shall as long as it remains unpaid constitute arrears of interest (**Arrears of Interest**). Arrears of Interest will not bear interest.

Unless the Final Terms specify otherwise, Arrears of Interest may, subject to the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority to the extent required pursuant to the Capital Adequacy Regulations in order for the Subordinated Notes to qualify as regulatory capital, at the option of Aegon paid in whole or in part at any time, provided, however, that no Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing at the time of such payment. Unless the Final Terms specify otherwise, all Arrears of

Interest in respect of all Subordinated Notes for the time being outstanding shall become due and payable in full on whichever is the earliest of:

- (i) the first succeeding Compulsory Interest Payment Date, provided that no Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing at the time of such payment (nor would the payment itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event);
- (ii) the date of any redemption or substitution of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with Condition 6, provided that no Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing at the time of such payment (nor would the payment itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event); and
- (iii) the date upon which an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the bankruptcy (*faillissement*) or winding-up (*vereffening na ontbinding*) of Aegon.

Any interest payment deferred by Aegon in accordance with this Condition 5(D) shall be at the disposal of Aegon.

For the purposes of these Conditions,

**Arrears of Interest** means any Interest Payment, or part thereof, which has been deferred in accordance with Conditions 5E(a) or (b) and has not subsequently been satisfied;

**Assets** means the non-consolidated gross assets of Aegon as shown by the then latest published audited balance sheet of Aegon but adjusted for contingencies and for subsequent events in such manner and to such extent as Aegon's directors, auditors or, as the case may be, the liquidator may determine to be appropriate;

**Capital Adequacy Event** means that (i) (A) in respect of payments of principal of Tier 2 Notes and Tier 3 Notes and payments of interest on Tier 2 Notes, the amount of eligible 'own funds' (or any equivalent terminology employed by the Capital Adequacy Regulations) of Aegon on a Group basis to cover the Solvency Capital Requirement or the Minimum Capital Requirement of Aegon on a Group basis is, or as a result of a payment of interest or a payment of principal would become, not sufficient to cover such Solvency Capital Requirement or Minimum Capital Requirement or (B) in respect of payments of interest on Tier 3 Notes the amount of eligible 'own fund-items' (or any equivalent terminology employed by the Capital Adequacy Regulations) of Aegon on a Group basis to cover the Minimum Capital Requirement of Aegon is, or as a result of a payment of interest would become, not sufficient to cover such Minimum Capital Requirement; or (ii) (if required or applicable in order for the Subordinated Notes to qualify as regulatory capital of Aegon on a Group basis under the Capital Adequacy Regulations from time to time) the Relevant Supervisory Authority has notified Aegon that it has determined, in view of the financial and/or solvency condition of Aegon on a Group basis, that in accordance with the Capital Adequacy Regulations at such time Aegon must take specified action in relation to deferral of payments of principal and/or interest under the Subordinated Notes;

**Capital Adequacy Regulations** means (i) the solvency margin and capital adequacy regulations or any other regulatory capital rules, including those which set out the requirements on own funds, applicable to Aegon or the Group from time to time pursuant to Dutch law and/or the laws of any other relevant jurisdiction and which set out the requirements to be satisfied by financial instruments to qualify as solvency margin or additional solvency margin or regulatory capital (or any equivalent terminology employed by the then applicable capital adequacy regulations) and/or (ii) regulatory rules relating to the technical provisions and/or statutory liquidity requirements or any other capital adequacy regulations pursuant to Dutch law and/or the laws of any other relevant jurisdiction, each as applied and construed by the Relevant Supervisory Authority and applicable to Aegon or the Group from time to time and further includes (without limitation) the provisions of regulatory laws as applicable at the relevant point in time with respect to internationally active insurance groups and

global systemically important insurers, where appropriate and/or at the designation as such by the relevant supervisory authority, as applicable to the Issuer;

**Compulsory Interest Payment Event** means any of the following events:

- (a) a dividend (or any distribution from reserves) was declared payable in the general meeting of shareholders of Aegon, paid or made in respect of any common shares of Aegon; or
- (b) Aegon has repurchased or otherwise acquired any common shares in its own capital (other than shares repurchased or otherwise acquired by Aegon, to the extent relevant, to reduce its capital, in the context of its own buy-back programme, if any, under any equity derivative hedge structure or transaction, under any hedging of stock options programme or any other compensation benefit programme, if any, in connection with financial restructurings, mergers, acquisitions, split-offs, divestments or alike corporate transactions);

**Liabilities** means the non-consolidated gross liabilities of Aegon as shown by the then latest published audited balance sheet of Aegon, but adjusted for contingencies and for subsequent events in such manner and to such extent as Aegon's directors, auditors or, as the case may be, the liquidator may determine;

**Mandatory Deferral Event** means that:

- (i) Aegon determines that it is not or, on the relevant date on which a payment of interest or a payment of principal would be made after taking into account amounts payable on that date on the Subordinated Notes, will not be Solvent; or
- (ii) a Capital Adequacy Event has occurred and continues to exist or a payment of interest or a payment of principal on the relevant date would cause a Capital Adequacy Event and a deferral of payments of interest and/or principal is required under the Capital Adequacy Regulations,

provided, however, that the occurrence of (ii) above will not constitute a Mandatory Deferral Event:

- (A) in the case of Tier 2 Notes only, in respect of payments of interest or Arrears of Interest, if:
  - (i) the Relevant Supervisory Authority has exceptionally waived the deferral of such interest payment and/or payment of Arrears of Interest;
  - (ii) paying the interest payment and/or Arrears of Interest does not further weaken the solvency position of Aegon as determined in accordance with the Capital Adequacy Regulations; and
  - (iii) the Minimum Capital Requirement will be complied with immediately after the interest payment and/or payment of Arrears of Interest is made;
- (B) in respect of payments of principal, if:
  - (i) the Relevant Supervisory Authority has exceptionally waived the deferral of such principal payment;
  - (ii) the Subordinated Notes are exchanged for or converted into another tier 1 or tier 2 or, in the case of Tier 3 Notes only, tier 3 basic own-fund of at least the same quality; and
  - (iii) the Minimum Capital Requirement will be complied with immediately after the principal payment is made;

**Minimum Capital Requirement** (a) means (i) when method 1 is applied, the consolidated group Solvency Capital Requirement as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 230(2) of the Solvency II Directive or (ii) when a combination of method 1 and 2 is applied, the minimum consolidated group Solvency Capital Requirement as referred to in Article 341 of the Solvency II Delegated Regulation (or any equivalent terminology employed by the Capital Adequacy Regulations) or (b) has any other meaning as may be given thereto under the Capital Adequacy Regulations;

**Relevant Supervisory Authority** means any relevant regulator supervising Aegon in respect of its compliance with any Capital Adequacy Regulations. The current Relevant Supervisory Authority is the Dutch Central Bank (*De Nederlandsche Bank N.V.*, DNB);

**Required Interest Deferral Date** means each Interest Payment Date in respect of which the Holders and the Fiscal Agent have received written notice from Aegon confirming that (i) a Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing on such Interest Payment Date, or (ii) the payment of such interest would itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event;

**Solvency II** means the Solvency II Directive and any implementing measures adopted pursuant to the Solvency II Directive (for the avoidance of doubt, whether implemented by way of regulation, implementing technical standards or by further directives, guidelines published by the European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (or any successor entity) or otherwise) including, without limitation, the Solvency II Delegated Regulation);

**Solvency II Delegated Regulation** means Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/35 of 10 October 2014 supplementing Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the taking up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II), as amended from time to time;

**Solvency II Directive** means Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Union of 25 November, 2009 on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of insurance and reinsurance (Solvency II), as amended from time to time;

**Solvency Capital Requirement** means the group Solvency Capital Requirement as referred to in the Solvency II Directive (or any equivalent terminology employed by the Capital Adequacy Regulations); and

**Solvent** means that Aegon is (a) able to pay its debts to its unsubordinated and unsecured creditors as they fall due and (b) its Assets exceed its Liabilities (other than its Liabilities to persons who are not unsubordinated and unsecured creditors).

## **6. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE**

### **Redemption**

- 6.1 The Notes are dated or undated instruments, as specified in the Final Terms.
- 6.2 Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, each dated Note shall be redeemed at its maturity redemption amount (the **Maturity Redemption Amount**, which shall be its principal amount or such other Maturity Redemption Amount as may be specified in or determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms) on the date or dates (or, in the case of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate of interest, on the date or dates upon which interest is payable) specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- 6.3 The undated Notes are perpetual securities in respect of which there is no fixed redemption date and the Issuer shall (subject to the provisions of Condition 3 and without prejudice to the provisions of

Condition 7) only have the right to redeem, substitute or purchase them, or vary their terms, in accordance with the following provisions of this Condition 6.

### Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons

- 6.4 If, in relation to any Series of Notes, as a result of any change in the laws or regulations of the Netherlands or, with respect to (a) below only, the United States or of any political subdivision thereof or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax or in the interpretation or administration of any such laws or regulations which becomes effective on or after the date of issue of such Notes (a) the Issuer or, if the Guarantee were called, the Guarantor, would be required to pay additional amounts as provided in Condition 8 or (b), in the case of Subordinated Notes, there is more than an insubstantial risk that Aegon would not obtain full or substantially full deductibility for the purposes of Dutch corporate income tax, or as the case may be, United States corporation tax for any payment of interest and the Issuer cannot avoid this risk or requirement by taking reasonable measures (each such event, a **Tax Event**) and the occurrence of a Tax Event is evidenced by the delivery by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent of a certificate signed by an authorised officer of the Issuer or the Guarantor stating that a Tax Event prevails and describing the facts leading thereto and an opinion of independent legal or tax advisers of recognised standing with respect of Dutch, or as the case may be, United States tax matters to the effect that a Tax Event prevails, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, may, at its option and having given no less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice (ending, in the case of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate, on a day upon which interest is payable) to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, Holders of the Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable), redeem at such time or on such date or dates as specified in the Final Terms all (but not some only) of the outstanding Notes comprising the Series in relation to which such notice has been given, at their early tax redemption amount (the **Early Redemption Amount (Tax)**) which shall be their principal amount (or at such other Early Redemption Amount (Tax) as may be specified in or determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms).

### Optional Early Redemption (Call)

- 6.5 If this Condition 6.5 is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, then the Issuer may, upon the expiry of the appropriate notice and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, redeem all (but not, unless and to the extent that the applicable Final Terms specifies otherwise, some only) of the Notes of the relevant Series at their call early redemption amount (the **Early Redemption Amount (Call)**), which shall be their principal amount or such other Early Redemption Amount (Call) as may be specified in or determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms.
- 6.6 The appropriate notice referred to in Condition 6.5 is a notice given by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) and the Holders of the Notes of the relevant Series in accordance with Condition 14 (which notice shall be irrevocable), which notice shall be signed by a duly authorised officer of the Issuer and shall specify:
- (a) the Series of Notes subject to redemption;
  - (b) whether such Series is to be redeemed in whole or in part only and, if in part only, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series which are to be redeemed;
  - (c) the due date for such redemption (the **Call Redemption Date**) which shall be a Business Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03), which shall be not less than 15 days (or such lesser period as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) after the date on which such notice is validly given and which is, in the case of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate, a date upon which interest is payable; and
  - (d) the Early Redemption Amount (Call) at which such Notes are to be redeemed.

Any such notice shall be irrevocable, and the delivery thereof shall oblige the Issuer to make the redemption therein specified. Any such notice of redemption may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, in which case such notice shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the Call Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the Call Redemption Date, or by the Call Redemption Date so delayed.

### **Clean Up Call**

- 6.7 Unless the Issuer has at any time notified the Holders that it is exercising the Issuer Make-Whole Call set out in Condition 6.11 below, if this Condition 6.7 is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, then the Issuer may, upon the expiry of the appropriate notice and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, redeem all (but not only part) of the Notes of the relevant Series on any day at any time when the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series is equal to or less than the percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series is issued (the **Clean Up Redemption Amount (Call)**).
- 6.8 The appropriate notice referred to in Condition 6.7 is a notice given by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) and the Holders of the Notes of the relevant Series in accordance with Condition 14 (which notice shall be irrevocable), which notice shall be signed by a duly authorised officer of the Issuer and shall specify:
- (a) the Series of Notes subject to redemption;
  - (b) the due date for such redemption (the **Clean Up Call Redemption Date**) which shall be a Business Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03), which shall be not less than 15 days (or such lesser period as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) after the date on which such notice is validly given and which is, in the case of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate, a date upon which interest is payable; and
  - (c) the Clean Up Redemption Amount (Call) at which such Notes are to be redeemed.

Any such notice shall be irrevocable, and the delivery thereof shall oblige the Issuer to make the redemption therein specified. Any such notice of redemption may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, in which case such notice shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the Clean Up Call Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the Clean Up Call Redemption Date, or by the Clean Up Call Redemption Date so delayed.

### **Partial Redemption**

- 6.9 If the Notes of a Series are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 6.5:
- (a) in the case of Bearer Notes, the Notes to be redeemed (**Redeemed Notes**) will be drawn individually by lot in such European city as the Fiscal Agent may specify, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note, or, in either case identified in such other manner or in such other place as the Fiscal Agent may approve and deem appropriate and fair, subject always to compliance with all applicable



laws and the requirements of any competent listing authority and/or stock exchange on which the relevant Notes may be listed; and

- (b) in the case of Registered Notes, the Notes shall be redeemed (so far as may be practicable) *pro rata* to their principal amounts, subject always as aforesaid and provided always that the amount redeemed in respect of each Note shall be equal to the minimum denomination thereof or an integral multiple thereof.

#### **Optional Early Redemption (Investor Put)**

- 6.10 If this Condition 6.10 is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, then the Issuer shall, upon the exercise of the relevant option by the Holder of any Senior Note of the relevant Series, redeem such Senior Note on the date or the next of the dates specified in the applicable Final Terms at its put early redemption amount (the Early Redemption Amount (Put) which shall be its principal amount or such other Early Redemption Amount (Put) as may be specified in or determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms).

In order to exercise such option, the Holder must, not less than 45 days before the date so specified (or such other period as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms), deposit the relevant Senior Note (together, in the case of an interest-bearing Definitive Note, with any unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto) with, in the case of a Bearer Note, any Paying Agent or, in the case of a Registered Note, the Registrar together with a duly completed redemption notice in the form which is available from the specified office of any of the Paying Agents or, as the case may be, the Registrar.

#### **Issuer Make-Whole Call**

- 6.11 If this Condition 6.11 is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, then the Issuer may on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Holders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms), which notice shall be irrevocable, and shall specify the date fixed for redemption (each such date, a **Make-Whole Redemption Date**) redeem all or, if so provided, some of the Notes at any time from the date specified in the applicable Final Terms until their Maturity Date at their relevant Make-Whole Redemption Amount. Any such notice of redemption may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, in which case such notice shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the Make-Whole Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the Make-Whole Redemption Date, or by the Make-Whole Redemption Date so delayed.

The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Quotation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, the relevant provisions of Condition 6.9 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Condition 6.11.

For the purposes of this Condition 6.11:

**Calculation Date** means the third Business Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03) prior to the Make-Whole Redemption Date;

**Make-Whole Redemption Amount** means the sum of:

- (a) the greater of (x) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes so redeemed and (y) the sum of the then present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on such Notes to maturity or, if a Call Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms, to the first or immediately succeeding, as the case may be, Optional Redemption Date (excluding any interest accruing on the Notes to, but excluding, the relevant Make-Whole Redemption Date) discounted to the relevant Make-Whole Redemption Date on either an annual, a semi-annual or a quarterly basis (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) at the Make-Whole Redemption Rate plus a Make-Whole Redemption Margin; and
- (b) any interest accrued but not paid on the Notes to, but excluding, the Make-Whole Redemption Date, as determined by the Quotation Agent and as notified on the Calculation Date by the Quotation Agent to the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and such other parties as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Make-Whole Redemption Margin** means the margin specified as such specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Make-Whole Redemption Rate** means the average of the number of quotations given by the Reference Dealers of the mid-market yield to maturity of the Reference Security on the third Business Day preceding the Make-Whole Redemption Date at 11:00 a.m. (Central European Time (CET));

**Quotation Agent** means any Dealer or any other international credit institution or financial services institution appointed by the Issuer for the purpose of determining the Make-Whole Redemption Amount, in each case as such Quotation Agent is identified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reference Dealers** means each of the banks, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, selected by the Quotation Agent, which are primary European government security dealers, and their respective successors, or market makers in pricing corporate bond issues;

**Reference Security** means the security specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. If a Reference Security is no longer outstanding, a Similar Security will be chosen by the Quotation Agent at 11:00 a.m. (CET) on the Calculation Date, quoted in writing by the Quotation Agent to the Issuer and published in accordance with Condition 14; and

**Similar Security** means a reference bond or reference bonds issued by the same issuer as the Reference Security having actual or interpolated maturity comparable with the remaining term of the Notes that would be utilised, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes.

#### **Redemption of the Subordinated Notes for Regulatory Reasons (Regulatory Call)**

- 6.12 If this Condition 6.12 (Regulatory Call) is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable and a Capital Disqualification Event has occurred, then, subject to Aegon having received the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority if required pursuant to the Capital Adequacy Regulations, Aegon may having given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Holders of Subordinated Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable), redeem, in accordance with these Terms and Conditions, at such time or on such date or dates as specified in the Final Terms all, but not some only, of the Subordinated Notes at the Early Redemption Amount (Regulatory) specified in the Final Terms together with any interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption in accordance with these Terms and Conditions and any Arrears of Interest (if applicable).

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 6.12 Aegon shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes a

certificate signed by one or more members of the Executive Board of Aegon stating that a Capital Disqualification Event has occurred and is continuing as of the date of such certificate.

For the purposes of these Conditions,

**Capital Disqualification Event** means that as a result of any change in the Capital Adequacy Regulations (or an official application or interpretation of those rules and regulations) on or after the Issue Date, the Subordinated Notes cease, in whole or in part, to be capable of qualifying as at least the category of basic own funds (or any equivalent terminology employed by the Capital Adequacy Regulations) as specified in the applicable Final Terms, on a Group basis, except where such non-qualification is only as a result of any applicable limitation on the amount of such capital.

#### **Redemption of the Subordinated Notes for Rating Reasons (Rating Call)**

- 6.13 If this Condition 6.13 (Rating Call) is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, if after the Issue Date Aegon, having given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Holders of Subordinated Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable), determines that a Rating Methodology Event has occurred with respect to any Subordinated Note, Aegon may, subject to Aegon having received the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority if required pursuant to the Capital Adequacy Regulations, at such time or on such date or dates as specified in the Final Terms, redeem all, but not some only, of the Subordinated Notes at the Early Redemption Amount (Rating) specified in the Final Terms together with any interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption in accordance with these Terms and Conditions and any Arrears of Interest (if applicable).

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 6.13 Aegon shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes a certificate signed by one or more members of the Executive Board of Aegon stating that a Rating Methodology Event has occurred and is continuing as of the date of such certificate.

For the purposes of these Conditions:

**Rating Methodology Event** will be deemed to occur upon a change in the methodology of a Rating Agency (or in the interpretation of such methodology) as a result of which the equity content previously assigned by such Rating Agency to the Subordinated Notes is, in the reasonable opinion of Aegon, materially reduced when compared to the equity content assigned by such Rating Agency at the Issue Date.

**Rating Agency** means S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Moody's France SAS (or any of their affiliates) or any other rating agency that has assigned a solicited rating to Subordinated Notes at the Issue Date of any such Notes, or any successor.

#### **Redemption of the Subordinated Notes for Accounting Reasons (Accounting Event)**

- 6.14 If this Condition 6.14 (Accounting Event) is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, if after the Issue Date Aegon, having given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Holders of Subordinated Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable), determines that an Accounting Event has occurred with respect to any Subordinated Note, Aegon may, subject to Aegon having received the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority if required pursuant to the Capital Adequacy Regulations, at such time or on such date or dates as specified in the Final Terms, redeem all, but not some only, of the Subordinated Notes at the Early Redemption Amount (Accounting Event) specified in the Final Terms together with any interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption in accordance with these Terms and Conditions and any Arrears of Interest (if applicable), provided, however, that no such notice of

redemption, exchange or variation shall be given more than 12 months following the occurrence of the relevant Accounting Event.

For the purpose of this Condition 6.14:

An **Accounting Event** is deemed to have occurred if, as a result of a change in the accounting principles under International Financial Reporting Standards (**IFRS**) or a change in the interpretation of such accounting principles by Aegon's auditors which becomes effective on or after the Issue Date, but not otherwise, at any time the obligations of Aegon under the Notes must not, or must no longer, be recorded as a 'financial liability' pursuant to IFRS for the purposes of the consolidated financial statements of Aegon, as verified by an opinion of a recognised independent accounting firm.

### **Substitution and variation of the Subordinated Notes**

- 6.15 If a Tax Event, a Capital Disqualification Event, a Rating Methodology Event or an Accounting Event has occurred and is continuing, then Aegon may (without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Holders of Subordinated Notes), subject to having satisfied the Fiscal Agent immediately prior to the giving of such notice referred to herein that the provisions of this Condition 6.15 have been complied with and having given not less than seven days' written notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable), at any time either substitute all (but not some only) of the Subordinated Notes for, or vary the terms of the Subordinated Notes so that they remain or, as appropriate, become, Qualifying Securities.

Upon the expiry of such notice, Aegon shall either vary the terms of, or substitute, the Subordinated Notes in accordance with this Condition 6.15, as the case may be.

In addition, any substitution or variation is subject to (a) in respect of substitution only, all interest amounts, including Arrears of Interest, and any other amount payable under the Notes which in each case has accrued to Holders and has not been paid, being satisfied in full on or prior to the date thereof, (b) so long as Aegon is subject to Capital Adequacy Regulations, the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority if required under the Capital Adequacy Regulations and compliance with the Capital Adequacy Regulations, (c) the substitution or variation not itself giving rise to a negative change in any published rating of the Subordinated Notes in effect at such time as confirmed in writing by any solicited rating organisations that have given such published rating of the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such substitution or variation, (d) the substitution or variation not triggering the right on the part of Aegon to redeem the Subordinated Notes pursuant to Condition 6.4, 6.12 or 6.13 and (e) certification by Aegon, represented by at least one member of the Executive Board, that the securities to be offered in substitution for the Subordinated Notes or the terms of the Subordinated Notes as so varied are "Qualifying Securities" in accordance with the definition set out below and that the conditions set out above have been complied with, which certificate shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent prior to the substitution or variation of the Subordinated Notes and upon which certificate the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely absolutely without liability to any person.

In connection with any substitution or variation as described above, Aegon will comply with the rules of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Subordinated Notes are then listed or admitted to trading.

As used herein, **Qualifying Securities** means securities issued directly or indirectly by Aegon that have terms that are not materially less favourable to an investor than the terms of the Subordinated Notes (as reasonably determined by Aegon in consultation with an independent investment bank, consulting firm or comparable expert of international standing on the subject and provided that a certification to such effect of Aegon, represented by a duly authorised person, shall have been delivered to the Fiscal Agent prior to the issue of the relevant securities or them otherwise becoming obligations of Aegon), provided that such securities (1) contain terms such that they comply with the

then current requirements of the Relevant Supervisory Authority in relation to at least the same tier basic own funds (or any equivalent terminology employed by the Capital Adequacy Regulations) that the Subordinated Notes would be expected to fall under on or about the Issue Date, (2) include terms that provide for at least the same interest rate from time to time applying to the Subordinated Notes, and (3) rank at least *pari passu* with the Subordinated Notes.

#### **Purchase of Notes**

- 6.16 The Issuer or the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price provided that, in the case of interest-bearing Definitive Notes, all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith.

#### **Cancellation of Redeemed and Purchased Notes**

- 6.17 All unmatured Notes and Coupons redeemed or purchased in accordance with this Condition 6 may be held and resold by the Issuer or the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries or may be surrendered for cancellation in all cases at the discretion of the Issuer or the Guarantor or, as the case may be, the relevant Subsidiary.

#### **Redemption or purchase of Subordinated Notes**

- 6.18 Subordinated Notes may only be redeemed on or before the maturity date specified in the applicable Final Terms or purchased by Aegon provided that (i) no Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing on the relevant date for redemption or purchase, (ii) such redemption or purchase would not itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event or (iii) no Insolvent Insurer Liquidation has occurred and is continuing on the relevant date for redemption or purchase, or in each case, as otherwise permitted by the Relevant Supervisory Authority and subject to Aegon having received the prior approval of the Relevant Supervisory Authority if required pursuant to the Capital Adequacy Regulations in order for the Subordinated Notes to qualify as regulatory capital. If on the relevant date for redemption or purchase (i) a Mandatory Deferral Event has occurred and is continuing, (ii) a redemption or purchase would itself cause a Mandatory Deferral Event or (iii) an Insolvent Insurer Liquidation has occurred and is continuing, then the Subordinated Notes may only be redeemed or purchased on any day thereafter on which no Mandatory Deferral Event is continuing, the redemption would itself not cause a Mandatory Deferral Event and no Insolvent Insurer Liquidation is continuing.

**Group Insurance Undertaking** means an insurance undertaking or a reinsurance undertaking of the Group;

**Insolvent Insurer Liquidation** means a liquidation of any Group Insurance Undertaking that is not a Solvent Insurer Liquidation;

**insurance undertaking** means a direct life or non-life insurance undertaking that has received authorisation in accordance with Article 14 of the Solvency II Directive, as implemented in the relevant EU member state;

**Policyholder Claims** means claims of policyholders in a liquidation of a Group Insurance Undertaking to the extent that those claims relate to any debt to which the Group Insurance Undertaking is, or may become, liable to a policyholder pursuant to a contract of insurance;

**reinsurance undertaking** means an undertaking that has received authorisation to pursue reinsurance activities in accordance with Article 14 of the Solvency II Directive, as implemented in the relevant EU member state; and

**Solvent Insurer Liquidation** means the liquidation of any Group Insurance Undertaking where Aegon has determined, acting reasonably, that all Policyholder Claims of the Group Insurance Undertaking will be met.

If a redemption or purchase of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with Condition 6.4, 6.7, 6.12, 6.13 or 6.16 is to occur within five years of the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes, any such redemption or purchase will only be made:

- (i) on the condition that the Subordinated Notes are exchanged for, or redeemed out of the proceeds of a new issue of capital of at least the same quality as the Subordinated Notes; or
- (ii) if:
  - (a) the Relevant Supervisory Authority has confirmed to Aegon that it is satisfied that the Solvency Capital Requirement, after such redemption or purchase, will be exceeded by an appropriate margin, taking into account the solvency position of Aegon, including its medium-term capital management plan as provided in the Capital Adequacy Regulations; and
  - (b) either:
    - (x) there is a change in the regulatory classification of the Subordinated Notes which would be likely to result in the exclusion thereof from own funds or a reclassification as a lower tier of own funds of Aegon, and both of the following conditions are met: (i) the Relevant Supervisory Authority considers such a change in regulatory classification to be sufficiently certain and (ii) Aegon demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Relevant Supervisory Authority that the change in regulatory classification of the Subordinated Notes was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of issuance, or
    - (y) there is a change in the applicable tax treatment of the Subordinated Notes which Aegon demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Relevant Supervisory Authority is material (including, but not limited to, a loss of deductibility of interest for tax purposes or a requirement to pay additional amounts as provided in Condition 8) and was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of issuance,

in each case, if the Capital Adequacy Regulations make a purchase or redemption conditional thereon, and in each case, a certificate by Aegon, represented by at least one member of the Executive Board, to the Fiscal Agent confirming such compliance shall be conclusive evidence of such compliance and upon which certificate the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely absolutely without liability to any person.

## **7. EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

7.1 Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the following events or circumstances (each an **Event of Default**) shall be acceleration events in relation to:

- (a) *Senior Notes of any Series:*
  - (i) *Non-Payment:* the Issuer is in default for any reason whatsoever for more than three days with respect to the payment of principal due on the Notes or for more than 14 days with respect to the payment of interest due on the Notes and such default has not been remedied by the Guarantor making such payment; or

- (ii) *Breach of other obligations*: the Issuer or the Guarantor is in default in the performance of any other obligation under these Terms and Conditions or, as the case may be, the Guarantee and, if such default is capable of being remedied, such default has not been remedied within 30 days after written notification from the Holder of any Note requiring such default to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer or the Guarantor; or
  - (iii) *Cross default*: the Issuer or the Guarantor fails to repay within 30 days after its due date, or becomes liable to repay prematurely due to default, any other borrowings which the Issuer or the Guarantor has contracted or guaranteed or security granted therefor is enforced on behalf of or by the creditors entitled thereto if and insofar as such default or such enforcement is not caused by the fact that the Issuer or the Guarantor is prevented, directly or indirectly, by any government or other governmental body from fulfilling the relevant obligation, in each case except if the amount of such default or such enforcement is less than, in aggregate, an amount equal to 1 per cent. of the aggregate of (a) the Group's shareholders' equity and (b) any perpetual securities, perpetual cumulative subordinated bonds and trust pass-through securities, as set out in the consolidated balance sheets of the Group; or
  - (iv) *Enforcement Proceedings*: an *executoriaal beslag* (executory attachment) is made on any substantial part of the assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any Insurance Subsidiary or a *conservatoir beslag* (interlocutory attachment) is made thereon and is not cancelled or withdrawn within 30 days after the making thereof or the Issuer or the Guarantor or any Insurance Subsidiary goes bankrupt, applies for suspension of payment or is wound up, save, in respect of Insurance Subsidiaries, for a voluntary solvent winding up where substantially the whole of the assets of such Insurance Subsidiary are transferred to another Subsidiary (which shall thereupon itself become an Insurance Subsidiary for the purposes of these Conditions and notice thereof shall forthwith be given by the Issuer or the Guarantor to the Holders of Notes) or the Issuer or the Guarantor or any Insurance Subsidiary offers a compromise to its creditors or negotiates with all its creditors another agreement relating to its payment difficulties, or such measures are officially decreed; or
  - (v) *Cessation of business*: the Group shall cease to carry on substantially the whole of its business or shall dispose of substantially the whole of its assets; or
  - (vi) *Analogous event*: any event occurs which under the laws of the Netherlands has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to above;
- (b) *Subordinated Notes of any Series*: in the case of liquidation of Aegon. Liquidation may occur as a result of the winding-up of Aegon (*vereffening na ontbinding*), bankruptcy (*faillissement*) of the Issuer or the suspension of payments (*surseance van betaling*) being applied to the Issuer or Resolution of the Issuer, if that constitutes a liquidation.

7.2 If any Event of Default shall occur in relation to any Series of Notes, any Holder of a Note of the relevant Series may, by written notice to the Issuer or the Guarantor, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent, declare that such Note and (if the Note is interest-bearing) all interest then accrued on such Note shall be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable at its early termination amount (the **Early Termination Amount** which shall be its principal amount or such other Early Termination Amount as may be specified in or determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms).

## 8. TAXATION

- 8.1 All amounts payable (whether in respect of principal, redemption amount, interest or otherwise) in respect of the Notes or under the Guarantee will be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of The Netherlands or the United States or any political subdivision thereof or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges is required by law. In that event, unless previously redeemed in accordance with these Terms and Conditions, the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will pay such additional amounts (in respect of Senior Notes only, relating to principal, redemption amount, interest or otherwise, and in respect of Subordinated Notes only, relating to interest) as may be necessary in order that the net amounts receivable by the Holder of any Note or Coupon after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts which would have been receivable by such Holder in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in relation to any payment in respect of any Note or Coupon presented for payment:
- (a) by or on behalf of, a Holder of a Note or Coupon who is liable for such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of (i) they having some connection with the jurisdiction by which such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges have been imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed other than the mere holding of such Note or Coupon or (ii) such Holder's present or former status as a personal holding company, a foreign personal holding company or a controlled foreign corporation for United States tax purposes, a foreign private foundation or other foreign tax exempt organization or a corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax;
  - (b) more than 30 days after the Relevant Date, except to the extent that the relevant Holder would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting the same for payment on the expiry of such period of 30 days;
  - (c) in respect of any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, wealth, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
  - (d) in respect of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a failure to comply with any applicable certification, information, identification, documentation or other reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the Holder or beneficial owner of a Note or Coupon if, without regard to any tax treaties, such compliance is required as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
  - (e) in respect of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed as a result of a person's actual or constructive holding of 10 per cent. or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Issuer entitled to vote or as the result of the receipt of interest by a bank on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;
  - (f) by or on behalf of a Holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note or Coupon to another Paying Agent;
  - (g) in respect of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the **Code**), any regulations or agreements thereunder, and official interpretations thereof or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto (**FATCA**); or



(h) in respect of any tax imposed pursuant to the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*).

8.2 For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, the **Relevant Date** means, in respect of any payment, the date on which such payment first becomes due and payable, but if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been received by the Fiscal Agent, or as the case may be, the Registrar on or prior to such due date, it means the first date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received and being available for payment to Holders of Notes and Coupons, notice to that effect shall have been duly given to the Holders of the Notes of the relevant Series in accordance with Condition 14.

8.3 If the Issuer becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than or in addition to The Netherlands, references herein to The Netherlands shall be read and construed as references to The Netherlands and/or to such other jurisdiction. If AFC as Issuer becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than or in addition to the United States, references herein to the United States shall be read and construed as references to the United States and/or to such other jurisdiction.

8.4 Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to principal, redemption amount and/or interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed also to refer to any additional amounts which may be payable under this Condition 8.

## **9. PAYMENTS**

### **9A Payments – Bearer Notes**

**9A.01** This Condition 9(a) is applicable in relation to Notes issued by Aegon in bearer form. For the avoidance of doubt, AFC will not issue Notes in bearer form.

**9A.02** Payment of amounts (other than interest) due in respect of Bearer Notes will be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Bearer Notes at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents.

**9A.03** Payment of amounts in respect of interest on Bearer Notes will be made:

- (i) in the case of a Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note, against presentation of the relevant Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents outside (unless Condition 9A.04 applies) the United States and, in the case of a Temporary Global Note, upon due certification as required therein;
- (ii) in the case of Definitive Notes without Coupons attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery, against presentation of the relevant Definitive Notes at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents outside (unless Condition 9A.04 applies) the United States; and
- (iii) in the case of Definitive Notes delivered with Coupons attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery, against surrender of the relevant Coupons or, in the case of interest due otherwise than on a scheduled date for the payment of interest, against presentation of the relevant Definitive Notes, in either case at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents outside (unless Condition 9A.04 applies) the United States.

**9A.04** Payments of amounts due in respect of interest on the Bearer Notes and exchanges of Talons for Coupon sheets in accordance with Condition 9A.07 will not be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in the United States unless (i) payment in full of amounts due in respect of interest on such Notes when due or, as the case may be, the exchange of Talons at all the specified offices of the Paying Agents outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (ii) such payment or exchange is permitted by applicable United States

law. If paragraphs (i) and (ii) of the previous sentence apply, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a further Paying Agent with a specified office in New York City.

**9A.05** If the due date for payment of any amount due in respect of any Bearer Note is not both a Relevant Financial Centre Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03) and a Local Banking Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03), then the Holder thereof will not be entitled to payment thereof until the next day which is such a day and, thereafter will be entitled to receive payment by cheque on any local banking day, and will be entitled to payment by transfer to a designated account on any day which is a local banking day, a Relevant Financial Centre Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the relevant currency in the place where the relevant designated account is located and no further payment on account of interest or otherwise shall be due in respect of such postponed payment unless there is a subsequent failure to pay in accordance with these Terms and Conditions in which event interest shall continue to accrue as provided in Condition 5C.

**9A.06** Each Definitive Note initially delivered with Coupons attached thereto should be presented and surrendered for final redemption together with all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto, failing which:

- (i) in the case of Definitive Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate or rates, the amount of any missing unmatured Coupons (or, in the case of a payment not being made in full, that portion of the amount of such missing Coupon which the redemption amount paid bears to the total redemption amount due) (excluding, for this purpose, Talons) will be deducted from the amount otherwise payable on such final redemption, the amount so deducted being payable against surrender of the relevant Coupon at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents at any time within five years of the Relevant Date applicable to payment of such final redemption amount;
- (ii) in the case of Definitive Notes which bear interest at, or at a margin above or below, a floating rate, all unmatured Coupons (excluding, for this purpose, but without prejudice to paragraph (iii) below, Talons) relating to such Definitive Notes (whether or not surrendered therewith) shall become void and no payment shall be made thereafter in respect of them; and
- (iii) in the case of Definitive Notes initially delivered with Talons attached thereto, all unmatured Talons (whether or not surrendered therewith) shall become void and no exchange for Coupons shall be made thereafter in respect of them.

The provisions of paragraph (i) of this Condition 9A.06 notwithstanding, if any Definitive Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate or rates should be issued with a maturity date and a fixed rate or fixed rates such that, on the presentation for payment of any such Definitive Note without any unmatured Coupons attached thereto or surrendered therewith, the amount required by paragraph (i) to be deducted would be greater than the amount otherwise due for payment, then, upon the due date for redemption of any such Definitive Note, such unmatured Coupons (whether or not attached) shall become void (and no payment shall be made in respect thereof) as shall be required so that, upon application of the provisions of paragraph (i) in respect of such Coupons as have not become void, the amount required by paragraph (i) to be deducted would not be greater than the amount otherwise due for payment. Where the application of the foregoing sentence requires some but not all of the unmatured Coupons relating to a Definitive Note to become void, the relevant Paying Agent shall determine which unmatured Coupons are to become void, and shall select for such purpose Coupons maturing on later dates in preference to Coupons maturing on earlier dates.

**9A.07** In relation to Definitive Notes initially delivered with Talons attached thereto, on or after the due date for the payment of interest on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon comprised in the Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside (unless Condition 9A.04 applies) the United States in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (including any appropriate further Talon), subject to the provisions of Condition 10

below. Each Talon shall, for the purpose of these Conditions, be deemed to mature on the due date for the payment of interest on which the final Coupon comprised in the relative Coupon sheet matures.

## **9B Payments – Registered Notes**

**9B.01** This Condition 9B is applicable in relation to Notes in registered form issued by either Aegon or AFC.

**9B.02** Payment of amounts (whether principal, redemption amount or otherwise and including accrued interest) due in respect of Registered Notes on the final redemption of Registered Notes will be made against presentation and, save in the case of partial payment of the amount due upon final redemption by reason of insufficiency of funds, surrender of the relevant Registered Notes at the specified office of the Registrar. If the due date for payment of the final redemption amount of any Registered Note is not both a Relevant Financial Centre Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03) and a Local Banking Day (as defined in Condition 9C.03), then the Holder thereof will not be entitled to payment thereof until the next day which is such a day and, thereafter will be entitled to receive payment by cheque on any Local Banking Day, and will be entitled to payment by transfer to a designated account on any day which is a Local Banking Day, a Relevant Financial Centre Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the relevant currency in the place where the relevant designated account is located and no further payment on account of interest or otherwise shall be due in respect of such postponed payment unless there is a subsequent failure to pay in accordance with these Terms and Conditions in which event interest shall continue to accrue as provided in Condition 5C.

**9B.03** Payment of amounts (whether principal, redemption amount, interest or otherwise) due (other than in respect of the final redemption of Registered Notes) in respect of Registered Notes will be paid to the Holder thereof (or, in the case of joint Holders, the first-named) as appearing in the register kept by the Registrar as at the close of the business day (in the ICSD) before the due date for such payment (the **Record Date**).

**9B.04** Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 9C.02, payment of amounts (whether principal, redemption amount, interest or otherwise) due (other than in respect of final redemption of Registered Notes) in respect of Registered Notes will be made by cheque and posted to the address (as recorded in the register held by the Registrar) of the Holder thereof (or, in the case of joint Holders, the first-named) on the Relevant Banking Day (as defined in Condition 2.6) not later than the relevant date for payment unless prior to the relevant Record Date the Holder thereof (or, in the case of joint Holders, the first named) has applied to the Registrar and the Registrar has acknowledged such application for payment to be made to a designated account in the relevant currency.

## **9C Payments – General Provisions**

**9C.01** Save as otherwise specified herein, this Condition 9C is applicable in relation to Notes whether in bearer or in registered form.

**9C.02** Payments of amounts due (whether principal, redemption amount, interest or otherwise) in respect of Notes will be made by (i) transfer to an account in the relevant currency specified by the payee or (ii) cheque. Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

**9C.03** For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

- (i) **Business Day** means a day:
  - (A) in relation to Notes payable in euro, which is a TARGET 2 Business Day; and
  - (B) in relation to Notes payable in any other currency, on which commercial banks are open for business and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Relevant Financial Centre in respect of the relevant Notes; and, in either case,
  - (C) on which commercial banks are open for business and foreign exchange markets settle payments in any place specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) **Code** means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;
- (iii) **Relevant Financial Centre** means such financial centre or centres as may be specified in relation to the relevant currency for the purposes of the definitions of **Business Day** in the ISDA Definitions;
- (iv) **Relevant Financial Centre Day** means, in the case of any currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Relevant Financial Centre and in any other place specified in the applicable Final Terms and in the case of payment in euro, a day which is a TARGET 2 Business Day;
- (v) **Local Banking Day** means a day (other than a Saturday and Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business in the place of presentation of the relevant Note or, as the case may be, Coupon;
- (vi) **euro** means the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty;
- (vii) **Euro-zone** means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty;
- (viii) **United States** means the United States of America (including the States thereof and the District of Columbia) and its possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and Northern Mariana Islands).
- (ix) **TARGET 2 Business day** means any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET 2) System is operating;
- (x) **Treaty** means the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended,

and, in the case of any of paragraphs (i) to (v) of this Condition 9C.03, as the same may be modified in the applicable Final Terms.

## 10. PRESCRIPTION

- 10.1 Claims against Aegon as Issuer in respect of Bearer Notes, Coupons and in respect of interest will be prescribed unless made within five years after the due date for payment thereof.
- 10.2 In relation to Definitive Notes initially delivered with Talons attached thereto, there shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued upon exchange of a Talon, any Coupon which would be void upon issue pursuant to Condition 9A.06 or the date for the payment of which would fall after the due date for the redemption of the relevant Note or which would be void pursuant to this Condition 10.
- 10.3 Claims against an Issuer and the Guarantor in respect of Registered Notes (other than in respect of the final redemption amount of Registered Notes) and in respect of interest will be prescribed unless made

within five years after the due date for payment. Claims against the Issuer in respect of the final redemption amount of Registered Notes will be prescribed unless made within five years after the due date for payment thereof.

## **11. THE PAYING AGENTS AND THE REGISTRARS**

- 11.1 The initial Paying Agents and Registrars and their respective offices are specified below. The Issuer and the Guarantor reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent (including the Fiscal Agent) or the Registrar and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents or another Registrar provided that it will at all times maintain (a) a Fiscal Agent, (b) in the case of Registered Notes, a Registrar with a specified office in continental Europe, (c) a Paying Agent (which may be the Fiscal Agent) with a specified office in continental Europe, (d) so long as any Notes are listed on Euronext in Amsterdam and/or any other competent listing authority or stock exchange, a Paying Agent (which may be the Fiscal Agent) and a Registrar each with a specified office in the Netherlands and/or in such other place as may be required by such other stock exchange and (e) in the circumstances described in Condition 9A.04, a Paying Agent with a specified office in New York City. The Paying Agents and the Registrar reserve the right at any time to change their respective offices to some other specified office in the same city. Notice of all changes in the identities or specified offices of the Paying Agent or the Registrar will be given promptly by the Issuer and the Guarantor to the Holders of the Notes in accordance with Condition 14.
- 11.2 The Paying Agents and Registrars act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantor and, save as provided in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement, do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for any Holder of any Note or Coupon and each of them shall only be responsible for the performance of the duties and obligations expressly imposed upon them in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement or incidental thereto.

## **12. REPLACEMENT OF NOTES**

If any Note or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or such Paying Agent or Paying Agents as may be specified for such purpose in the applicable Final Terms (in the case of Bearer Notes and Coupons) or of the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes), subject to all applicable laws and the requirements of any stock exchange on which the relevant Notes are listed, upon payment by the claimant of all expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and upon such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Fiscal Agent, the relevant Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar may require. Mutilated or defaced Notes and Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be delivered therefor.

## **13. MEETINGS OF HOLDERS**

The Issue and Paying Agency Agreement contains provisions (which shall have effect as if incorporated herein) for convening both physical and virtual meetings of the Holders of Notes of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interest, including (without limitation) the modification by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement) of these Terms and Conditions. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Holders of Notes of any Series will be binding on all Holders of the Notes of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Holders of Coupons relating to Notes of such Series.

The Fiscal Agent and the Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Holders of Notes, Holders of Talons or Holders of Coupons, to:

- (a) any modification (except as mentioned in the paragraph above) of the Notes, the Talons, the Coupons or the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Holders; or

- (b) any modification of the Notes, the Talons, the Coupons or the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Holders of Notes, Holders of Talons and Holders of Coupons and any such modification shall be notified to such Holders in accordance with Condition 14 as soon as practicable thereafter.

#### **14. NOTICES**

Notices to Holders may be given by the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear Nederland or Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, except for so long as the Notes are listed on Euronext in Amsterdam and the rules of Euronext Amsterdam so require, by the delivery of the relevant notice to Euronext Amsterdam and through a press release which will also be made available on the website of the Issuer ([www.aegon.com](http://www.aegon.com)). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication. Any notice delivered to Euroclear Nederland or Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable shall be deemed to have been given to the Holders on the day on which such notice is so delivered.

#### **15. FURTHER ISSUES**

The Issuer may, from time to time without the consent of the Holders of any Notes create and issue further Notes, bonds or debentures having the same terms and conditions as such Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest, if any, on them and/or the denomination thereof) so as to form a single series with the Notes of any particular Series.

#### **16. CURRENCY INDEMNITY**

The currency in which the Note is denominated or, if different, payable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (the **Contractual Currency**) is the sole currency of account and payment for all sums payable by the Issuer or the Guarantor in respect of such Note, including damages. Any amount received or recovered in a currency other than the Contractual Currency (whether as a result of, or of the enforcement of, a judgment or order of a court of any jurisdiction or otherwise) by any Holder of a Note or Coupon in respect of any sum expressed to be due to it from the Issuer or the Guarantor shall only constitute a discharge to the Issuer or the Guarantor to the extent of the amount in the Contractual Currency which such Holder is able to purchase with the amount so received or recovered in that other currency on the date of that receipt or recovery (or, if it is not practicable to make that purchase on that date, on the first date on which it is practicable to do so). If that amount is less than the amount in the Contractual Currency expressed to be due to any Holder of a Note or Coupon in respect of such Note or Coupon the Issuer or the Guarantor shall indemnify such Holder against any loss sustained by such Holder as a result. In any event, the Issuer or the Guarantor shall indemnify each such Holder against any cost of making such purchase which is reasonably incurred. These indemnities constitute a separate and independent obligation from the Issuer's other obligations or the Guarantor's other obligations, shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action, shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by any Holder of a Note or Coupon and shall continue in full force and effect despite any judgment, order, claim or proof for a liquidated amount in respect of any sum due in respect of the Notes or any judgment or order. Any such loss aforesaid shall be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the relevant Holder of a Note or Coupon.

#### **17. WAIVER AND REMEDIES**

No failure to exercise, and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Holder of any Note, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or future exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right where such rights would, but for such failure or delay, otherwise have existed. Rights hereunder shall be in addition to all other rights

provided by law. No notice or demand given in any case shall constitute a waiver of rights to take other action in the same, similar or other instances without such notice or demand.

## **18. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

- 18.1 The Notes, the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith, are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the laws of the Netherlands.
- 18.2 The Issuer and the Guarantor irrevocably agrees for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes that the courts of the Netherlands shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with the Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith (respectively, **Proceedings** and **Disputes**) and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.
- 18.3 The submission to the jurisdiction of the courts of The Netherlands shall not (and shall not be construed so as to) limit the right of the Holders of the Notes or any of them to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the taking of proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not) if and to the extent permitted by applicable law.

## APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS

*Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme.*

### FINAL TERMS

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **IDD**) where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>1</sup>

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (**UK**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**EUWA**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>2</sup>

<sup>3</sup>**[MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market** – Solely for the purposes of each manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in MiFID II; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturers' target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturers' target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

**[UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market** – Solely for the purposes of each manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook (**COBS**), and professional clients, as defined in

---

<sup>1</sup> Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if the Notes potentially constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared or the issuer wishes to prohibit offers to EEA retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction should be specified to be "Applicable".

<sup>2</sup> Legend to be included on the front of the Final Terms if the Notes potentially constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared in the UK or the issuer wishes to prohibit offers to UK retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction should be specified to be "Applicable".

<sup>3</sup> Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if following the ICMA 1 "all bonds to all professionals" target market approach.



Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**UK MiFIR**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturers' target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturers' target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

**[Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 (2020 Revised Edition) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the SFA) - [To insert notice if classification of the Notes is not "[prescribed capital markets products] / [capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products]", pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or [Excluded Investment Products]/[Specified Investment Products] (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).]**

[Date]

**[Aegon N.V./ Aegon Funding Company LLC]**

**Legal entity identifier (LEI): [O4QK7KMMK83ITNTHUG69 / KEIOKM01PSK5VZ5CC174]**

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]  
[Guaranteed by Aegon N.V.] under the US\$ 6,000,000,000 Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments**

[The Notes will only be admitted to trading on [insert name of relevant *QI* market/segment], which is [an EEA regulated market/a specific segment of an EEA regulated market] (as defined in MiFID II), to which only qualified investors (as defined in [Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**)] [the Prospectus Regulation]) can have access and shall not be offered or sold to non-qualified investors.]<sup>4</sup>

## **PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS**

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 28 June 2022 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [date] [and [date]] which [together] constitutes[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of [Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**)] [the Prospectus Regulation] (the **Base Prospectus**). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein which have been prepared for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus in order to obtain all the relevant information. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus and Final Terms have been published on <https://www.aegon.com/investors/capital-liquidity/aegon-n.v/Debt-program-documentation/?page=1>. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing during normal business hours at Aegon N.V., Aegonplein 50, 2591 TV The Hague, The Netherlands and [www.aegon.com](http://www.aegon.com) and copies may also be obtained from such address. Any information contained in or accessible through any website, including [www.aegon.com], does not form a part of the Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the AFM, unless specifically stated in the Base Prospectus, in any supplement hereto or in any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus that all or any portion of such information is incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus.

---

<sup>4</sup> Legend to be included for Notes with a minimum denomination of less than €100,000 (or equivalent in another currency) which will only be admitted to trading on a regulated market, or a specific segment of a regulated market, to which only qualified investors can have access.

*[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or subparagraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]*

1. (a) Issuer: [Aegon N.V./ Aegon Funding Company LLC]
- (b) [Guarantor: [Aegon N.V.]]
2. (a) Series Number: [ ]
- (b) Tranche Number: [ ]
- (c) Date on which the Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series: The Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series with *[identify earlier Tranches]* on [the Issue Date/the date that is 40 days after the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Note for interests in the Permanent Global Note, as referred to in paragraph 28 below, which is expected to occur on or about *[date]*][Not Applicable]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [ ]
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount:
  - (a) Series: [ ]
  - (b) Tranche: [ ]
5. Issue Price: [ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from *[insert date]* (if applicable)]
6. (a) Specified Denominations: [ ]

*(in the case of Registered Notes, this means the minimum integral amount in which transfers can be made)*

*(Note – Notes must have a minimum denomination of €100,000 (or equivalent) unless they are to be admitted to trading only on a regulated market, or a specific segment of a regulated market, to which only qualified investors have access)*

*"[€100,000] and integral multiples of [€1,000] in excess thereof up to and including [€199,000]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [€199,000].")<sup>5</sup>*

*Furthermore, such Specified Denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue of Notes which is to be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes.*

(b) Calculation Amount: [ ]

*(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If there is more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. N.B.: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations.)*

7. (a) Issue Date: [ ]

(b) Interest Commencement Date: [Issue Date]

[Not Applicable]

[specify]

*[[specify] in respect of the [Fixed/Floating] Rate of interest and [specify] in respect of the [Floating/Fixed] Rate of interest] [if item 11 (Change of Interest Basis) is applicable only. Include both the initial Interest Commencement Date and the date from which change of interest occurs]*

*(N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be relevant for certain Notes.)*

8. Maturity Date:

*[Fixed rate - specify date/  
Floating rate - Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [specify month and year]/Undated Notes]*

9. Interest Basis:

*[[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]  
[EURIBOR] +/- [ ] per cent. Floating Rate]  
[Fixed Reset Rate]  
(further particulars specified below)*

---

<sup>5</sup> Delete if notes being issued are in registered form.

10. Redemption/Payment Basis: Redemption at par
11. Change of Interest Basis: [Fixed Rate to Floating Rate]  
[Floating Rate to Fixed Rate]  
Change of interest basis from and including  
[insert date]  
[Not Applicable]
12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put] (*Senior Notes only*)  
[Issuer Call]  
[Clean Up Call]  
[Issuer Make-Whole Call]  
[Regulatory Call]  
[Rating Call]  
[Accounting Event]  
[(further particulars specified below under item  
19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25)]  
[Not Applicable]
13. (a) Status of the Notes: [Senior]  
[[Dated/Undated (Perpetual)] Subordinated  
Notes ([Tier 2 Notes/Tier 3 Notes])]
- (b) [Date [Board] approval for issuance  
of Notes obtained: [ ]]
- (N.B. Only relevant where Board (or similar)  
authorisation is required for the particular  
tranche of Notes or related Guarantee)*

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining  
subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Rate(s) of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on  
each Interest Payment Date
- (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [[ ] in each year up to and including the  
Maturity Date]  
*(N.B. This will need to be amended in the case  
of long or short coupons)*
- (c) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [ ] per Calculation Amount  
*(Applicable to Notes in definitive  
form.)*
- (d) Broken Amount(s): [ ] per Calculation Amount, payable on the  
Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ] [Not  
Applicable]
- (e) Day Count Fraction: [30/360] [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

- (f) Determination Date(s): [[ ] in each year][Not Applicable]  
*(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon*  
*N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))]*

#### 15. Fixed Reset Note Provisions

[Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

- (a) Initial Interest Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [[ ] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]  
*(N.B. This will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons)*
- (c) Fixed Coupon Amount to (but excluding) the First Reset Date:  
*(Applicable to Notes in definitive form.)* [ ] per Calculation Amount
- (d) Broken Amount(s): [[ ] per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling in/on [ ]]  
*(Applicable to Notes in definitive form.)* [Not Applicable]
- (e) Day Count Fraction: [30/360] [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
- (f) Determination Date(s): [[ ] in each year][Not Applicable]  
*(Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon*  
*N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))]*
- (g) First Reset Date: [ ]
- (h) Second Reset Date: [ ]/[Not Applicable]
- (i) Subsequent Reset Date(s): [ ]/[and [ ]]/[Not Applicable]
- (j) Reset Determination Date: [first/second/specify] Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Reset Date
- (k) Reset Determination Time: [11.00 a.m. (Central European Time)/specify]
- (l) Reset Margin(s): [+/-][ ] per cent. per annum
- (m) Mid-Swap Rate: [ ]

- (n) Fixed Reset Rate Relevant Screen Page: [ ]
- (o) Initial Mid-Swap Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum (quoted on a[n] annual/semi-annual basis)
16. Floating Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)
- (a) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: [ ]
- (b) First Interest Payment Date: [ ]
- (c) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (d) Additional Business Centre(s): [ ]
- (e) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (f) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Fiscal Agent): [ ]
- (g) Screen Rate Determination: [[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]
- Reference Rate: [ ] month [EURIBOR]
  - Interest Determination Date(s): [ ]  
(Second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR)
  - Relevant Screen Page: [ ]  
(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fall-back provisions appropriately)
- (h) ISDA Determination: [[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]
- Floating Rate Option: [ ]
  - Designated Maturity: [ ]

- Reset Date: [ ]  
(In the case of a EURIBOR based option, the first day of the Interest Period)

*(N.B. The fall-back provisions applicable to ISDA Determination under the 2006 ISDA Definitions are reliant upon the provision by reference banks of offered quotations for EURIBOR which, depending on market circumstances, may not be available at the relevant time)*

- (i) Margin(s): [ +/- ] [ ] per cent. per annum
- (j) Minimum Rate of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (k) Maximum Rate of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (l) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA) [Actual/Actual]  
Actual/365 (Fixed)  
Actual/365 (Sterling)  
Actual/360  
30/360  
30E/360  
30E/360 (ISDA)]

17. Deferral of Interest on Subordinated Notes: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (a) Payment of Arrears of Interest: As set out in Conditions
- (b) Condition 5D(a) applies: [Yes/No]

*(Include for Tier 3 Notes only)*

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

18. Tax Call:

- (a) Redemption date or dates: [ ]
- (b) Early Redemption Amount (Tax): [ ] per Calculation Amount

19. Issuer Call: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [ ]
- (b) Early Redemption Amount (Call) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [ ] per Calculation Amount
- (c) If redeemable in part:

	(i)	Minimum Redemption Amount:	[      ]
	(ii)	Maximum Redemption Amount:	[      ]
	(d)	Notice periods:	[Minimum period: [      ] days Maximum period: [      ] days]/[As set out in Conditions]
			<i>(N.B. When setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent)</i>
20. Clean Up Call:			[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(a)	Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note:	[      ] per Calculation Amount
	(b)	Percentage of aggregate nominal amount of the Notes outstanding:	[      ]
	(c)	Notice periods:	[Minimum period: [      ] days Maximum period: [      ] days]/[As set out in Conditions]
21. Issuer Make-Whole Call			[Applicable/Not Applicable]  <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
Date from which the Issuer Make-Whole Call may be exercised:			[●]
Notice period:			[●] days  <i>(N.B. When setting notice periods, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems (which require a minimum of fifteen business days' notice for a put) and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply.)</i>



Parties to be notified by Issuer of Make-Whole Redemption Date and Make-Whole Redemption Amount in addition to those set out in Condition 6.11:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Discounting basis for purposes of calculating sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Subordinated Notes in the determination of the Make-Whole Redemption Amount:	[Annual/Semi-Annual/Quarterly]
Make-Whole Redemption Margin:	[●]
Quotation Agent:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Reference Dealers:	[give details]
Reference Security:	[give details]
22. Investor Put:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(a) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[ ]
(b) Early Redemption Amount (Put) of each Note:	[ ] per Calculation Amount
(c) Notice periods:	[Minimum period: [ ] days Maximum period: [ ] days]/[As set out in Conditions]
	<i>(N.B. When setting notice periods, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent)</i>
23. Regulatory Call:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(a) Redemption date or dates:	[ ]
(b) Category under the Capital Adequacy Regulations:	[Tier 2/Tier 3/specify]
(c) Early Redemption Amount (Regulatory) of each Note:	[ ] per Calculation Amount
24. Rating Call:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(a) Redemption date or dates:	[ ]

- (b) Early Redemption Amount (Rating) of each Note: [ ] per Calculation Amount
25. Accounting Event: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) Redemption date or dates: [ ]
- (b) Early Redemption Amount (Accounting Event) of each Note: [ ] per Calculation Amount
26. Maturity Redemption Amount of each Note: [[ ] per Calculation Amount
27. Early Termination Amount of each Note: [ ] per Calculation Amount

## GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

### 28. Form of Notes:

- (a) [Form:] [Bearer Notes:
- [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes [on 45 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]
- [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date]]
- [Registered Notes:
- Global Note(s) registered in the name of a nominee for a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]
- [Notes shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with article 4 of the Belgian Law of 14 December 2005]<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> Include for Notes that are to be offered in Belgium.

*(N.B. The exchange upon notice/at any time options should not be expressed to be applicable if the Specified Denomination of the Notes in paragraph 6 includes language substantially to the following effect: "[€100,000] and integral multiples of [€1,000] in excess thereof up to and including [€199,000]." Furthermore, such Specified Denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue of Notes which is to be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes.)<sup>7</sup>*

(b) [New Global Note: [Yes][No]]

29. Relevant Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable/give details]  
*(Note that this paragraph relates to the place of payment and not Interest Period end dates to which sub-paragraphs 16(d) relates)*

30. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes, as the Notes have more than 27 coupon payments, Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made/No]

## RESPONSIBILITY

[[*Relevant third party information*] has been extracted from [*specify source*]. The Issuer [and the Guarantor each] confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [*specify source*], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Signed on behalf of [name of the Issuer]:

[Signed on behalf of [name of the Guarantor]:

By: .....  
*Duly authorised*

By: .....  
*Duly authorised]*

---

<sup>7</sup> Delete if the notes being issued are in registered form.

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING

- |                                                                  |                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) Listing and Admission to trading                             | (i) Application for admission to trading has been made to: [     ]            |
|                                                                  | (ii) Date from which admission is expected to be effective: [     ]           |
|                                                                  | (iii) Fungible instruments of the same Series admitted to trading on: [     ] |
| (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: | [     ]                                                                       |

### 2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Notes to be issued [[have been]/[are expected to be]] rated [insert details] by [insert credit rating agency full legal name(s)] and associated defined terms].

[[Each of] *[defined terms]* is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**).]

[The rating *[defined terms]* has given to the Notes is endorsed by *[insert legal name of credit rating agency]*, which is established in the United Kingdom and registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **UK CRA Regulation**).]

[[*insert legal name of credit rating agency*] has been certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **UK CRA Regulation**).]

[[*insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating*] has not been certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **UK CRA Regulation**) and the rating it has given to the Notes is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the United Kingdom]

*(Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.)*

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme*

*generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

**3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer [and the Guarantor] and [its/their] affiliates in the ordinary course of business - *Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*].

*[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.)]*

**4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS**

(i) Reasons for the offer: [See "Use of Proceeds" in the Base Prospectus /Give details]

*(See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from what is disclosed in the Base Prospectus, give details)*

(ii) Estimated net proceeds: [ ]

**5. YIELD** *(Fixed Rate Notes only)*

Indication of yield: [ ]

**6. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

(i) ISIN Code: [ ]

(ii) Common Code: [ ]

(iii) CFI: [[See/[*include code*], as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]

(iv) FISN: [[See/[*include code*], as updated, as set out on] the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN/Not Applicable/Not Available]

(v) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and Euroclear Nederland and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

- |        |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (vi)   | Delivery:                                                                    | Delivery [against/free of] payment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (vii)  | Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):                  | [ ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (viii) | Deemed delivery of clearing system notices for the purposes of Condition 14: | Any notice delivered to Holders through the clearing systems will be deemed to have been given on the [second] [business] day after the day on which it was given to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [(ix)  | Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:    | <p>[Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper, that is, held under the new safekeeping structure (NSS),] <i>[include this text for Registered Notes which are to be held under the NSS]</i> and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]/</p> <p>[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper, that is, held under the new safekeeping structure (NSS)] <i>[include this text for Registered Notes which are to be held under the NSS]</i>. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]</p> |

## 7. DISTRIBUTION

- |       |                                    |                                      |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (i)   | Method of distribution:            | [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]          |
| (ii)  | If syndicated, names of Managers:  | [Not Applicable/ <i>give names</i> ] |
| (iii) | Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): | [Not Applicable/ <i>give name</i> ]  |

- (iv) If non-syndicated, name of relevant Dealer: [Not Applicable/*give name*]
- (v) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category 2; TEFRA D/TEFRA C (or, with respect to TEFRA D or TEFRA C, any successor U.S. Treasury regulation section including, without limitation, regulations issued in accordance with U.S. Internal Revenue Service Notice 2012-20 or otherwise in connection with the U.S. Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010)/TEFRA not applicable]]
- (vi) Prohibition of sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared in the EEA, "Applicable" should be specified.)*
- (vii) Prohibition of sales to UK Retail Investors: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If the Notes clearly do not constitute "packaged" products, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Notes may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared in the UK, "Applicable" should be specified.)*
- (viii) Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(N.B. advice should be taken from Belgian counsel before disapplying this selling restriction)*

## **USE OF PROCEEDS**

The net proceeds of the issue of each Tranche of Notes will be used by the relevant Issuer for general corporate purposes.



## DESCRIPTION OF AEGON N.V.

Aegon N.V., incorporated and domiciled in the Netherlands, is a public limited liability company (*naamloze vennootschap*) organised under Dutch law and recorded in the Commercial Register of The Hague registered under number 27076669. Aegon has its statutory seat in The Hague, the Netherlands and its registered office is at Aegonplein 50, 2591 TV The Hague, The Netherlands and the telephone number of this office is +31 (70) 344 8305. Aegon was formed in 1983 through the merger between two Dutch insurance companies, AGO and Ennia, both of which were successors to insurance companies founded in the 1800s.

Aegon, through its member companies that are collectively referred to as Aegon or the Aegon Group, is a diversified financial services group, focused on providing investment, protection, and retirement solutions. Aegon is headquartered in the Netherlands and employs, through its subsidiaries, about 22,200 people worldwide. Aegon's common shares are listed on stock exchanges in Amsterdam (Euronext) on which they trade under the symbol "AGN" and New York (NYSE) under the symbol "AEG".

The main operating units of the Aegon Group are separate legal entities organised under the laws of their respective countries. The shares of those legal entities are directly or indirectly held by three intermediate holding companies incorporated under Dutch law: Aegon Europe Holding B.V., the holding company for all European activities; Aegon International B.V., which primarily serves as a holding company for the Aegon Group companies of all non-European countries; and Aegon Asset Management Holding B.V., the holding company for most of its asset management entities.

Aegon operates businesses in the Americas, Europe, and Asia, and serves millions of customers. Aegon's main global brands are Aegon and Transamerica. Its strategy focuses on three core markets (the United States, the Netherlands, and the United Kingdom), three growth markets, (China, Brazil and Spain and Portugal), and one global asset manager.

For a detailed description of Aegon's business and business model reference is made to Aegon's Integrated Annual Report 2021 which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

### **Composition of Aegon N.V.'s Boards**

#### **Executive Board**

The Executive Board (**Executive Board**) is charged with the management of Aegon. Each member of the board has duties related to his or her specific areas of expertise. The number of Executive Board members and the terms of their engagement agreement are determined by Aegon's Supervisory Board. Executive Board members are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders following nomination by the Supervisory Board.

**Lard Friese**, Chief Executive Officer (**CEO**) (1962, Nationality: Dutch), has worked most of his professional career in the insurance industry, including ten years at Aegon between 1993 and 2003. He was employed by ING as from 2008, where he held various positions. In July 2014, upon the settlement of the initial public offering of NN Group N.V., he became the CEO of NN Group. During his tenure at NN Group, he led a wide range of businesses in Europe and Asia and created a stable platform for growth and shareholder value. Mr. Friese was appointed as member of the Executive Board for a term of four years at the AGM of 15 May 2020. Mr. Friese is Chairman of Aegon's Executive Board and Management Board. Mr. Friese has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Matthew J. Rider**, CFO (1963, Nationality: American) began his career at Banner Life Insurance Company and held various management positions at Transamerica, Merrill Lynch Insurance Group, and ING before joining Aegon. From 2010 to 2013, he was Chief Administration Officer and a member of the Management Board at ING Insurance, based in the Netherlands. In this role he was responsible for all of ING's insurance and asset management operations, and specifically for Finance and Risk Management. Mr. Rider joined Aegon

on 1 January 2017 and was appointed as CFO and member of the Executive Board of Aegon at the annual general meeting of shareholders of Aegon N.V. of 19 May 2017. His current term of office will end in 2025. Mr. Rider has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

There are no conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest with respect to the members of the Executive Board between their duties to Aegon and their private interests and/or other duties, except for their positions as members of the Executive Committee of Vereniging Aegon, as described immediately below.

Aegon's Code of Conduct addresses conflicts of interest that may occur between Aegon and its employees, including the members of the Executive Board. More detailed regulations regarding conflicts of interest between members of the Executive Board and Aegon are included in the Executive Board Charter. A conflict of interest may exist if Aegon intends to enter into a transaction with a legal entity (a) in which an Executive Board member personally has a material financial interest; or (b) which has a management board member or a supervisory board member who has a relationship with an Executive Board member of Aegon. Any transactions in which there are conflicts of interest shall be agreed on terms customary in the industry and are published in the Integrated Annual Report 2021.

Under the provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the membership of Messrs. Friese and Rider on the Executive Committee of Vereniging Aegon may give rise to conflicts of interest. Vereniging Aegon is a major shareholder of Aegon. The purpose of Vereniging Aegon is a balanced representation of the direct and indirect interests of Aegon and of companies with which Aegon forms a group, of insured parties, employees, shareholders, and other related parties of these companies. Influences that threaten the continuity, independence, or identity of Aegon, in conflict with the aforementioned interests will be resisted as much as possible. Although the purpose of Vereniging Aegon is to a large extent aligned with the fiduciary duties of Messrs. Friese and Rider as members of the Executive Board of Aegon, it cannot be ruled out that potential conflicts of interest may arise between their duties to Aegon and their duties to Vereniging Aegon. However, the articles of association of Vereniging Aegon provide that Messrs. Friese and Rider are excluded from voting on certain issues relating directly to Aegon (including the adoption of annual accounts, discharge of members of the Executive Board and Supervisory Board, Executive Board remuneration policy and appointments to the Executive Board and Supervisory Board of Aegon).

In addition, the Aegon N.V. Executive Board Charter, stipulates that members of the Executive Board may not deliberate or resolve on behalf of Aegon with respect to transactions with Vereniging Aegon, if those transactions qualify as price sensitive information (as defined in the Market Abuse Regulation). In that case the Aegon's Supervisory Board will take over the role of the Executive Board and will deliberate and take the necessary resolutions on behalf of Aegon N.V. The Supervisory Board of Aegon is confident that by adhering to the Code of Conduct and the Executive Board Charter the potential conflicts of interest with Vereniging Aegon are adequately dealt with and that the best practice provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code have been complied with in all material respects.

### **Management Board**

Aegon's Executive Board is assisted in its work by the Management Board (**Management Board**). Besides the members of the Executive Board, the Management Board consists of the following members:

**Elisabetta Caldera** (1970, Nationality: Italian) started her career in human resources in 1994 at Foster Wheeler and later moved to ABB Alstom. In 2004 she joined Vodafone Italy where she was appointed Human Resources Organisation Director and member of the Management Board of Vodafone Italy. Ms. Caldera moved to Vodafone Group in the UK as Human Resources Director for the global technology function, and was appointed in 2018 as HR director for Europe Cluster & Egypt. Ms. Caldera joined Aegon as of 1 June 2021 as Chief HR Officer and member of Aegon's Management Board. Ms. Caldera is a member of the Supervisory Board of Falck Renewable Spa since 2014. Ms. Caldera held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Will Fuller** (1970, Nationality: American) has almost 30 years of experience in financial services, including life insurance, annuities, retirement plans and wealth management. Prior to joining Aegon, Mr. Fuller served as Executive Vice President of Lincoln Financial Group. His previous experience also includes Merrill Lynch, where he was responsible for product and distribution for wealth management in the Americas. Mr. Fuller was appointed as a member of Aegon's Management Board in March 2021. He formerly served as a board member of LL Global, Inc. (LIMRA/LOMA), Forum for Investor Advice, Money Management Institute, and Insured Retirement Institute. Ms. Fuller held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Mike Holliday-Williams** (1970, Nationality: British) started his career with WHSmith in 1991 as a graduate trainee, working as a retail manager in many UK stores and in business development. In 1997 he joined Centrica where he had several general management and marketing roles in British Gas, before becoming the Residential & Marketing Director of Centrica Telecoms/One.Tel in 2004. In 2006 Mr Holliday-Williams joined RSA, becoming the UK Managing Director of personal lines in 2008, responsible for MORE THAN, partnerships and the broker businesses. In 2011 he moved to Copenhagen to become the CEO of RSA Group's Scandinavian businesses, Codan A/S and Trygg-Hansa. He also became a member of the RSA Group Executive. In 2014, he moved to Direct Line Group to become managing director of the personal lines business, joining the Board of DLG in Feb 2017. Mr. Holliday-Williams joined Aegon UK in October 2019, to take over as CEO. He is a member of Aegon's Management Board since March 2020. Mr. Holliday-Williams has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Astrid O.M. Jäkel**, (1977, Nationality: German), formerly a partner with management consultancy firm Oliver Wyman in its European insurance and asset management practice, where she started her career in 2003 . She was co-leader of Oliver Wyman's European insurance financial effectiveness team. Ms. Jäkel served on the board of Oliver Wyman's Swiss subsidiary, Oliver Wyman AG (not listed) from 2017 to 2022. She joined Aegon as Chief Risk Officer and became member of its Management Board in March 2022. Ms. Jäkel has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Allegra C.C. van Hövell-Patrizi**, (1974, Nationality: Italian and Belgian), began her career in 1996 at McKinsey & Company, specialising in financial institutions. After several years as a partner there, she joined F&C Asset Management in 2007 as a member of the management committee. In 2009, she joined Prudential plc where she became part of the CEO office and then later became Group Risk Director, and a member of the Group Executive Risk Committee, as well as the PUSL Board (within the Prudential plc group). Ms. Van Hövell-Patrizi joined Aegon at the end of 2015. She was appointed Chief Risk Officer of Aegon N.V. and a member of Aegon's Management Board in January 2016. On 17 June 2021, she was appointed CEO of Aegon The Netherlands. Ms. Van Hövell-Patrizi is a former member of the Supervisory Board of LeasePlan Corporation N.V. (not listed). She has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Marco B.A. Keim**, (1962, Nationality: Dutch), began his career with accountants' firm Coopers & Lybrand / Van Dien, before moving to the aircraft maker Fokker Aircraft and NS Reizigers, part of the Dutch railway company, NS Group. In 1999, he joined Swiss Life in the Netherlands as a member of the board, and was appointed CEO three years later. Mr. Keim was appointed CEO of Aegon the Netherlands and member of Aegon's Management Board in June 2008. From 2017 to 2020, Mr. Keim headed Aegon's operations on mainland Europe. Since January 2020, Mr. Keim has been responsible for Aegon's business in southern and eastern Europe as well as Asia. Mr. Keim is a former member of the Supervisory Board of Eneco Holding N.V. (not listed). Mr. Keim has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**J. Onno van Klinken**, (1969, Nationality: Dutch), has over 25 years' experience providing legal advice to a range of companies and leading executive board offices. Mr. Van Klinken started his career at Allen & Overy LLP, and previously worked for Aegon between 2002 and 2006. He then served as Corporate Secretary for Royal Numico before it was acquired by Groupe Danone. His next position was as General Counsel for the Dutch global mail and express group TNT, where he served from 2008 until the legal demerger of the group in 2011. This was followed by General Counsel positions at D.E. Master Blenders 1753 and Corio N.V.. Mr. Van Klinken rejoined Aegon in 2014 as General Counsel responsible for Group Legal, Regulatory

Compliance, the Executive Board Office and Government and Policy Affairs. Mr. Van Klinken has been a member of Aegon's Management Board since August 2016. Mr. Van Klinken was appointed member of the board of Stichting Continuïteit SBM Offshore in 2016. He has not held any other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Bas NieuweWeme**, (1972, Nationality: Dutch), was appointed Global CEO of Aegon Asset Management and Member of the Aegon N.V. Management Board in June 2019. Having obtained a Master of Laws in 2000 and an executive MBA in 2007, Mr. NieuweWeme has worked in global investment management for 20 years. The majority of this time was spent in various management positions within ING Investment Management Americas and Voya Investment Management. In 2016, he was named Global Head of the Client Advisory Group and a member of the management team at PGIM Fixed Income and Global Head of the Institutional Relationship Group at PGIM, Prudential Financial's global investment management business. He serves as vice-chairman of the supervisory board of La Banque Postal Asset Management and is a member of the Executive Board of Aegon Industrial Fund Management Co., Ltd (China). He is also a member of the the board of directors of The Netherlands-America Foundation (NAF) and a member of the Leadership Council of AmeriCares, a non-profit disaster relief and global health organization. Mr. NieuweWeme has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Duncan Russell** (1978, Nationality: British) has worked most of his professional career in the financial services sector, lastly as CFO and board member at Admiral Financial Services, the financial services subsidiary of Admiral Group, responsible for finance, analytics, funding, credit risk and pricing. Before joining Admiral Group, Mr. Russell was Head of Group Strategy and Corporate Finance at NN Group N.V., the Netherlands, where he was responsible for capital management, treasury, M&A, and the group's strategy. Before joining NN Group N.V., Mr. Russell held various positions at financial services groups in London. Mr. Russell was appointed Chief Transformation Officer and member of the Management Board of Aegon N.V. on 1 September 2020. Mr. Russell has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

**Deborah Waters**, (1968, Nationality: American) began her career at aerospace group Lockheed Martin in 1989 before moving to software consultancy group Seer Technologies. In 1995, she joined Citigroup Inc., where she held various technology leadership positions in the intervening years. Most recently she served for over five years as Citi's Global Head of Private Bank Operations and Technology. Additionally, Ms. Waters was the Head of Inclusion and Diversity for Citi's Institutional Client Group Operations and Technology. She was appointed as Global Chief Technology Officer and member of the Management Board of Aegon N.V., effective 7 February 2022. Ms. Waters has held no other external board memberships in the past five years.

There are no potential conflicts of interest with respect to the members of the Management Board between their duties to Aegon and their private interests and/or other duties.

### **Supervisory Board**

Aegon's Supervisory Board (**Supervisory Board**) oversees the management of the Executive Board as well as the overall course of Aegon's business and corporate strategy and shall take into account the relevant interests of Aegon's stakeholders. The Supervisory Board operates according to the principles of collective responsibility and accountability. The Supervisory Board may also assist the Executive Board by offering advice. Members are appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders upon nomination by the Supervisory Board.

**William L. Connelly**, Chairman (1958, Nationality: French) started his career at Chase Manhattan Bank, fulfilling senior roles in commercial and investment banking in France, the Netherlands, Spain, the United Kingdom and the United States. He was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in 2017 and became Chairman in May 2018 and his current term ends in 2025. He is also chairman of the Supervisory Board Nomination and Governance Committee and member of the Supervisory Board Remuneration Committee. Mr. Connelly is also an independent director on the board of directors of Société Générale, an independent director on the board of directors of Singular Bank S.A. (formerly known as Self Trade Bank S.A., not listed) and

Chairman of the board of directors of Amadeus IT Group S.A. Mr. Connelly held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**Mark A. Ellman**, (1957, Nationality: American) is a former Vice Chairman Global Origination of Bank of America/Merrill Lynch. Before joining Bank of America/Merrill Lynch, he held various roles in the US insurance industry. These mostly entailed working in corporate finance at large US financial institutions, where he was engaged in M&A advice and transactions, together with equity and debt raisings for insurance companies. He was a Managing Director and Co-Head of the Global Financial Institutions Group of Credit Suisse First Boston, and a founding partner of Barrett Ellman Stoddard Capital Partners. Mr. Ellman was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in 2017, and his current term ends in 2025. He is a member of the Supervisory Board Risk Committee and the Supervisory Board Nomination and Governance Committee. Mr. Ellman was a non-executive director of Aegon USA from 2012 to 2017. Mr. Ellman has held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**Karen Fawcett**, (1962, Nationality: British) is former CEO Retail, Brand, and Marketing for Standard Chartered Bank. Prior to her career in banking, Ms. Fawcett was a partner with Booz Allen Hamilton, where she advised financial institutions on a wide range of strategic, technological, and operational / digital transformations. She was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in June 2022, and her current term ends in 2026. Ms. Fawcett is member of Supervisory Board Remuneration Committee and a member of the Supervisory Board Risk Committee. She is member of the Private Bank Foundation Board of LGT (not listed), non-executive director at INSEAD (not listed), non-executive director at Temus Pte. Ltd. (not listed), non-executive director at Global Evergreening Alliance (not listed) and non-executive director at BetterTradeOff Pte. Ltd. (not listed). Ms. Fawcett has held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**John (Jack) F. McGarry**, (1958, Nationality: American) is a former actuary who spent the majority of his career at Unum Group, a NYSE-listed provider of workplace financial protection benefits. He has held various leadership roles in risk management, in finance, as CEO of Unum's business in the United Kingdom, and CEO of Unum's Closed Block. His last position at Unum was as Chief Financial Officer. Mr. McGarry was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in June, 2021, and his current term ends in 2025. Mr. McGarry is member of the Audit Committee and member of the Remuneration Committee. Mr McGarry held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**Ben J. Noteboom**, (1958, Nationality: Dutch) worked for Randstad Holding N.V. from 1993 until 2014, where he was appointed member of the Executive Committee in 2001 and became CEO in 2003. Before joining Randstad, Mr. Noteboom worked for Dow Chemical in several international management functions between 1984 and 1993. He started his career in 1982 at Zurel as management assistant. He was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in May 2015, and his current term ends in 2023. He is Chairman of the Supervisory Board Remuneration Committee and a member of the Supervisory Board Risk Committee. Mr. Noteboom is also Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Royal Vopak N.V. In addition, Mr. Noteboom is a member of the board of directors of VUmc Cancer Center Amsterdam and the Chairman of Stichting Prioriteit Ordina Groep. Mr. Noteboom is a former member of the Supervisory Board of Wolters Kluwer N.V. and Royal Ahold Delhaize N.V. He has held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**Caroline Ramsay**, (1962, Nationality: British) gained a master's degree in natural sciences in 1984 at the University of Cambridge. She started her professional career at KPMG in Ipswich and London, where she qualified as a Chartered Accountant in 1987. Mrs. Ramsay worked in executive roles at Norwich Union plc (now Aviva plc) and RSA. Mrs. Ramsay holds various non-executive board positions. In 2013, she joined the board of Scottish Equitable – and as of 2017 also the boards of Aegon UK plc and Cofunds Ltd. – where she served as the Audit Committee Chair until 14 May 2020. Mrs. Ramsay was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in May 2020 and her current term ends in 2024. She is Chair of the Supervisory Board Audit Committee and a member of the Supervisory Board Risk Committee. Mrs. Ramsay is a senior independent director of the board of Brit Syndicates Ltd (not-listed), a member of the Board of Directors of Aberdeen UK Smaller Companies Growth Trust Plc, a member of the Board of Directors of Tesco Underwriting Ltd. (not-listed), and the Chair of the Audit Committee of Ardonagh Specialty. Mrs. Ramsay is a member of the FCA Regulatory

Decisions Committee and member of the Payment Systems Regulator's Enforcement Decisions Committee. She has held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**Thomas Wellauer**, (1956, Nationality: Swiss) started his professional career at McKinsey & Company, where he served as senior partner and practice leader. He held various executive management positions at multi-industries, including financial services, pharmaceuticals and chemicals. Among others, he served on the executive committees of Winterthur Insurance, Credit Suisse, Swiss Re, and Novartis. His most recent position from 2010 to 2019 was Group Chief Operating Officer of Swiss Re. During his career, Mr. Wellauer also served as independent director on the boards of several global companies such as Munich Re and Syngenta. Mr. Wellauer was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in May 2020 and his current term ends in 2024. He is a member of the Supervisory Board Audit Committee and a member of the Supervisory Board Remuneration Committee. Mr. Wellauer is Chairman of the board of directors of SIX Group (not-listed). In addition, he serves as Chairman of the board of trustees of the University Hospital Zurich Foundation and Chairman of the International Chamber of Commerce in Switzerland. He has held no other board memberships in the past five years

**Corien M. Wortmann-Kool**, Vice-Chairman (1959, Nationality: Dutch) is Chair of the Board of Stichting Pensioenfonds ABP, the Dutch public sector collective pension fund. Ms. Wortmann-Kool is a former member of the European Parliament and vice president on Financial, Economic and Environmental affairs for the EPP Group (European People's Party). She was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in May 2014, and her current term ends in 2026. She is vice chair of the Supervisory Board, and a member of the Supervisory Board Audit Committee and the Supervisory Board Nomination and Governance Committee. Ms. Wortmann-Kool is also a member of the Supervisory Board of Royal DSM N.V. and member of De Autoriteit Financiële Markten Capital Markets Advisory Committee. She was vice president of the European People's Party until March 2018 and member of the Advisory Council of the Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek until June 2018 and a former member of the Supervisory Board of Het Kadaster until March 2021. Furthermore, she was the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Save the Children Netherlands until January 2022. She has held no other board memberships in the past five years.

**Dona D. Young**, (1954, Nationality: American) is an executive/board consultant and retired Chairman, President and CEO of The Phoenix Companies, which was an insurance and asset management company at the time of her tenure. She was appointed to Aegon's Supervisory Board in 2013, and her current term will end in 2023. She is chair of the Supervisory Board Risk Committee and member of the Supervisory Board Nomination and Governance Committee. Ms. Young is member and Lead Director of the board of directors of Foot Locker, Inc and serves as an independent member of the Advisory Board of Spahn and Rose (not listed) and as a member of the board of directors of USAA (not listed). Furthermore, Ms. Young is a member of the audit committee of the board of trustees of Save the Children US (not listed), and member of the board of Save the Children International and Save the Children Association, and a member of the board of the National Association of Corporate Directors. Ms. Young has held no other board memberships in the past five years.

There are no potential conflicts of interest with respect to the members of the Supervisory Board between their duties to Aegon and their private interests and/or other duties.

The members of the Executive Board, Management Board and Supervisory Board have their business address at Aegon N.V., Aegonplein 50, 2591 TV, The Hague, The Netherlands.

#### **Legal and arbitration proceedings, regulatory investigations and actions**

Aegon faces significant risks of litigation as well as regulatory exams and investigations and actions relating to its and its subsidiaries' businesses. Aegon is also subject to compliance with regulations applicable to it as a corporate entity.

Due to the geographic spread of its business, Aegon Group may be subject to tax audits or litigation in various jurisdictions. Although uncertainties are provided for adequately in the tax position, the ultimate outcome of tax audits or litigation may result in an outcome that differs from the amounts provided for.

Insurance companies and their affiliated regulated entities are routinely subject to litigation, investigation and regulatory activity by various governmental and enforcement authorities, individual claimants and policyholder advocate groups in the jurisdictions in which Aegon does business, including the United States, the Netherlands, Poland and the United Kingdom. These actions may involve issues including, but not limited to, employment or distribution relationships; operational and internal controls and processes; investment returns; sales practices; transparency and adequacy of product disclosures including regarding initial costs, ongoing costs, and costs due on policy surrender as well as changes to costs over time; environmental and climate change related matters; competition and antitrust matters; data privacy; information security; intellectual property; anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and economic sanctions compliance.

Government and regulatory investigations may result in the institution of administrative, injunctive or other proceedings and/or the imposition of monetary fines, penalties and/or disgorgement as well as other remedies, sanctions, damages and restitutionary amounts. Regulators may also seek changes to the way Aegon operates. In some cases, Aegon subsidiaries have modified business practices in response to inquiries.

Customers of certain Aegon products bear significant investment risks with respect to those products, which are affected by fluctuations in equity markets as well as interest rate movements. When investment returns disappoint, are volatile or change due to changes in the market or other relevant conditions, customers may threaten or bring litigation against Aegon. Disputes and investigations initiated by governmental entities and private parties may lead to orders or settlements including payments or changes to business practices even if Aegon believes the underlying claims are without merit.

The existence of potential claims may remain unknown for long periods of time after the events giving rise to such claims. Determining the likelihood of exposure to Aegon and the extent of any such exposure may not be possible for long periods of time after Aegon becomes aware of such potential claims. Litigation exposure may develop over long periods of time; once litigation is initiated, it may be protracted and subject to multiple levels of appeal, which can lead to significant costs of defense, adverse publicity and other constraints.

In some jurisdictions, plaintiffs may seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts under claims of bad faith, which can result in tort, punitive and/or statutory damages. Damages alleged may not be quantifiable or supportable, or may have no relationship to economic losses or final awards. As a result, Aegon cannot predict the effect of litigation, investigations or other actions on its business.

Separate from financial loss, litigation, regulatory action, legislative changes or changes in public opinion may require Aegon to change its business practices, which could have a material adverse impact on Aegon's businesses, results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Several US insurers, including Aegon subsidiaries, have been named in class actions as well as individual litigation relating to increases in monthly deduction rates (**MDR**) on universal life products. Plaintiffs generally allege that the increases were made to recoup past losses rather than to cover the future costs of providing insurance coverage. Aegon's subsidiary in the US has settled two such class actions that had been venued in the US District Court for the Central District of California. The settlement in the first of these cases, approved in January 2019, arose from increases implemented in 2015-2016. Over 99 per cent. of affected policyholders participated in that settlement. While less than 1 per cent. of policyholders opted out of the settlement, they represented approximately 43 per cent. of the value of the settlement fund. In a second case, Aegon's subsidiary agreed to settle a class action lawsuit arising out of MDR increases in 2017 and 2018. The court approved that settlement in September 2020. Opt-outs in this case represented less than 7 per cent. of the value of the settlement fund. The settlement fund was reduced proportionally for opt outs. In 2021, settlements were reached with some of the opt-out parties from both settled class actions. The remaining opt-out cases and disputes are ongoing, and Aegon continues to hold a provision for the remaining opt-outs from the settlements.

that were approved by the court in 2019 and 2020. If this provision for these cases proves to be insufficient, then these matters could have an adverse effect on Aegon's business, results of operations, and financial position.

Transamerica subsidiaries may face employment-related lawsuits from time to time. For example, several Transamerica subsidiaries are defendants in a class action alleging that the business model at issue improperly characterises distributors as independent contractors instead of employees. Depending on the outcome, these lawsuits, along with similar claims against Transamerica subsidiaries and other companies and regulatory action could result in significant settlements or judgments, and could necessitate a change in the distribution model, which would be costly and could have a material impact on the financial results for that part of the Transamerica business.

A former subsidiary of Transamerica Corporation was involved in a contractual dispute with a Nigerian travel broker that arose in 1976. That dispute was resolved in Delaware court for USD 235,000 plus interest in 2010. The plaintiff took the Delaware judgment relating to the 1976 dispute to a Nigerian court and alleged that it was entitled to approximately the same damages for 1977 through 1984 despite the absence of any contract relating to those years. The Nigerian trial court issued a judgment in favour of the plaintiff of the alleged actual damages as well as pre-judgment interest of approximately USD 120 million. On appeal this decision was reversed on procedural grounds and remanded back to the trial court which ruled to dismiss the case; however, the plaintiff appealed the trial court's ruling. The appeal is still pending. Aegon has no material assets located in Nigeria.

In Poland, owners of unit-linked policies continue to file claims in civil court against Aegon over fees payable upon purchase or surrender of the product. Plaintiffs claim that these fees are not contractually supported. Aegon faces a significant number of these cases. For reasons of commercial necessity as well as at the instigation of the regulatory authorities, Aegon decided to modify the fee structure. As of 2021, a provision of EUR 8 million remains, which represents management's best estimate of the exposure. The final amount may vary based on regulatory developments and the outcome of litigation.

In the Netherlands, unit linked products (*beleggingsverzekeringen*) have been controversial and the target of litigation since at least 2005. Allegations include excessive cost, unfair terms, inadequate disclosure, and failure to perform as illustrated. Consumer groups have formed to address these issues and initiate mass claims against insurers. Regulators as well as the Dutch parliament have been involved ever since, with the principal goal of achieving an equitable resolution. Aegon has made improvements across its product lines, including after settlements reached in 2009 with Stichting Woekerpolis and Stichting Verliespolis. Aegon also decided to reduce future policy costs for the large majority of its unit-linked portfolio. Some of the unit linked products are still involved in ongoing litigation. In September 2014, consumer interest group Vereniging Woekerpolis.nl filed a claim against Aegon in court. The claim related to a range of unit linked products that Aegon sold in the past, including Aegon products involved in the earlier litigation. The claim challenges a variety of elements of these products, on multiple legal grounds, including allegations made previously. In June 2017 (and revised in December 2017), the court issued a verdict which upheld the principle that disclosures must be evaluated according to the standards at the time when the relevant products were placed in-force. Most of the claims of Vereniging Woekerpolis.nl were dismissed under this standard, although the court found that Aegon did not adequately disclose certain charges on a limited set of policies. The district court did not decide on the reasonableness of the cost levels and whether the previous compensation arrangements provide sufficient compensation. This court decision has been appealed by both parties. The Dutch Court of Appeal has stayed the proceedings during the preliminary proceedings at the Dutch Supreme Court in another class action of Vereniging Woekerpolis.nl against another insurance company. On 11 February 2022 the Dutch Supreme Court ruled in these preliminary proceedings. The answers to the preliminary questions of the court regarding transparency and consent about costs and cost levels are a re-confirmation of the EU Court ruling in a previous case against another insurance company. The legal debate will now continue at the Dutch Court of Appeal. Aegon expects the uncertainty about the possible impact to continue for the foreseeable future. Developments in similar cases against other Dutch insurers currently before regulators and courts may also affect Aegon. At this time, Aegon is unable to estimate the range or potential maximum liability.



Securities leasing products (*aandelenlease producten*) have also been the subject of litigation in the Netherlands. Although sales of securities leasing products ended more than a decade ago, litigation relating to these products has resurfaced. In December 2020, Aegon Bank N.V. reached an agreement in principle on a settlement with Leaseprocees B.V. for claims regarding Vliegwiël and Sprintplan customers represented by Leaseprocees. On 4 June 2021 Aegon and Leaseprocees B.V. announced it had finalised its agreement to settle these claims. In September 2021, the parties announced that more than 90 per cent. of customers had agreed to the settlement, by which the last remaining threshold was met. Full performance of the agreement was completed in the first half of 2022. There are still some individual claims pending.

There can be no assurance that Aegon is able to resolve these cases in the way it expects and that this matter will not ultimately result in a material adverse effect on Aegon's business, results of operations and financial position.

### **Alternative Performance Measures**

Aegon considers the following metrics to constitute Alternative Performance Measures (APMs) as defined in the European Securities and Markets Authority Guidelines on APMs.

Aegon believes that its performance measures provide meaningful information about the operating results of Aegon's business, including insight into the financial measures that Aegon's senior management uses in managing the business. Among other things, Aegon's senior management is compensated based in part on Aegon's results against targets using these performance measures. While many other insurers in Aegon's peer group present substantially similar performance measures, the performance measures presented in the table below may nevertheless differ from the performance measures presented by other insurers. There is no standardised meaning to these measures under IFRS or any other recognised set of accounting standards.

Metric	Definition	Reconciliation	Rationale for inclusion
Operating result / net operating result	Operating result reflects Aegon's profit before tax from underlying business operations and mainly excludes components that relate to accounting mismatches that are dependent on market volatility, updates to best estimate actuarial and economic assumptions and model updates or events that are considered outside the normal course of business. Net operating result is the after-tax equivalent of operating result before tax. Assumption changes and model changes are excluded as they are considered non-recurring.	The reconciliation from operating result to result before tax, being the most comparable IFRS measure, is calculated by excluding the following items from operating result before tax: fair value items, realised gains or losses on investments, impairment charges /reversals, other income or charges and share in earnings of joint ventures and associates.	Aegon believes that operating result provides meaningful information about the operating results of Aegon's business.
Return on Equity	Return on equity is a ratio calculated by dividing the net operating result after cost of leverage, by the average shareholders' equity excluding the	There is no IFRS financial measure that is directly comparable to return on equity.	Aegon believes that return on equity provides meaningful information about the performance of Aegon's business.

Metric	Definition	Reconciliation	Rationale for inclusion
	revaluation reserve and cash flow hedge reserve.		
Addressable expenses	Addressable expenses are expenses reflected in operating results, excluding deferrable acquisition expenses, expenses in joint ventures and associates and expenses related to operations in CEE countries.	The reconciliation from addressable expenses to operating expenses, being the most comparable IFRS measure, is calculated by including expenses recorded outside of operating result, namely operating expenses related to operations in CEE countries, operating expenses related to businesses acquired and divested, deferred acquisition costs, restructuring expenses, IFRS 9 / 17 implementations costs and the impact of the application of constant currency.	Management believes that addressable expenses provides meaningful information to investors. Aegon aims to implement cost savings to lower its addressable expenses by EUR 400 million by 2023 compared to 2019.
MCVNB	The present value, at point of sale, of all cash flows for new business written during the reporting period, calculated using approximate point of sale economics assumptions. Market consistent value of new business (MCVNB) is calculated using a risk neutral approach, ignoring the investment returns expected to be earned in the future in excess of risk-free rates (swap curves), with the exception of an allowance for liquidity premium. The Swap curve is extrapolated beyond the last liquid point to an ultimate forward rate. The market consistent value of new business is calculated on a post-tax basis, after allowing for the time value financial options and guarantees and a market value margin for non-hedgeable risks.	There is no IFRS financial measure that is directly comparable to MCVNB.	MCVNB gives meaningful insight to the market consistent value of new business.
(Operating) Generation	Capital Generation represents the movement of Own Funds (OF) (after	Capital Generation is a non-IFRS financial measure that should not be	Management believes that Capital Generation provides meaningful

Metric	Definition	Reconciliation	Rationale for inclusion
	<p>tax) less SCR times the operating level after tax, diversification and LACDT. Impacts from dividends and capital injections that do not generate capital but do affect OF are excluded from capital generation. Furthermore, movements in Aegon NV (Holdings at Group Level) OF and SCR and diversification are excluded from capital generation. Instead, holding &amp; funding expenses are included in Capital Generation on an accrual basis.</p> <p>Operating Capital Generation captures the capital generation that is generated in the normal course of business. It is based on the Capital Generation as defined above, and excludes the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Market impacts:</i> all direct / instant impacts on OF and SCR following from market movements (e.g. interest rates, spreads, equities) that deviate from budget assumptions; indirect movements impacting for example higher or lower future fees or spreads are not excluded.</li> </ul> <p><i>One-time items:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• non-recurring items (for example model changes, management actions, regulatory changes and policyholder</li> </ul>	<p>confused with cash flow from operations or any other cash flow measure calculated in accordance with IFRS.</p> <p>Because elements of Capital Generation are calculated in accordance with local solvency requirements rather than in accordance with any recognized body of accounting principles, there is no IFRS financial measure that is directly comparable to Capital Generation.</p>	<p>information to investors regarding capital generated on a net basis by Aegon's operating subsidiaries that may be available at the holding company.</p>

Metric	Definition	Reconciliation	Rationale for inclusion
	behavior) deviating from 'normal' expectations. One-time items are not only limited to the mentioned examples, but the key is that these are not expected to recur on a quarterly or yearly basis on average. One-time items do not constitute deviations from budget for expenses, flows or margins.		
Cash Capital at Holding	<p>Cash Capital at Holding, is a measure of Holdings liquidity and can be characterised as follows:</p> <p>Holding company assets            -/- Capital investments            -/- Matched short-term assets            -/- Other adjustments</p> <p>Management of Cash Capital at Holding is an integral part of the Group Capital Management Policy.</p>	There is no IFRS financial measure that is directly comparable to Cash Capital at Holding.	Aegon believes that Cash Capital at Holding gives insights into the liquidity of the Holding company. Aegon aims to maintain Cash Capital at Holding within range of EUR 0.5 – 1.5 billion.
Gross financial leverage	Aegon defines total financial leverage as debt or debt-like funding issued for general corporate purposes and for capitalising Aegon's business units. Total financial leverage includes hybrid instruments, in addition to both subordinated and senior debt.	There is no IFRS financial measure that is directly comparable to gross financial leverage.	Aegon aims to reduce its gross financial leverage from the current level of EUR 6.0 billion to the range of EUR 5.0 – 5.5 billion over the period of 2021 to 2023. This reduction of leverage will strengthen the balance sheet, reduce Aegon's risk profile and therefore make Aegon more resilient.
Gross financial leverage ratio	Aegon's gross financial leverage ratio is calculated by dividing total financial leverage by total capitalisation.	There is no IFRS financial measure that is directly comparable to gross financial leverage ratio.	Aegon aims at a Gross Financial Leverage ratio consistent with an 'A-' long-term issuer rating

Metric		Definition	Reconciliation	Rationale for inclusion
		<p>Aegon's total capitalisation comprises the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Shareholders' equity excluding revaluation reserves based on IFRS as adopted by the EU;</li> <li>- Non-controlling interests and Long Term Incentive Plans not yet vested; and</li> <li>- Total financial leverage.</li> </ul>		
Revenue generating investments		<p>Total amount of the investments general account, investment for account of policyholders and off-balance sheet investments third parties.</p>	<p>The investment general account and investment for account of policyholders are included on the IFRS balance sheet and therefore are IFRS measures. The off-balance sheet investments third parties are the other investments under management of Aegon for third parties which are not recognized on the balance sheet based on IFRS.</p>	<p>Management believes that revenue generating investments provides meaningful information to management and to investors regarding the total amount of investments under management within Aegon and which Aegon manages for its general account, for policyholders and for other third parties.</p>

## **DESCRIPTION OF AEGON FUNDING COMPANY LLC**

AFC was incorporated on 21 May 1999, converted to a limited liability company on 28 April 2008, and operates under the laws of the State of Delaware. AFC is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Aegon N.V. AFC is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Transamerica Corporation and has no subsidiaries of its own. AFC was established as a financing vehicle to be used to raise funds for the U.S. subsidiaries of Aegon N.V. AFC's executive office is at AEGON Funding Company LLC, 1201 Wills St., Suite 800 Baltimore, Maryland 21231, USA. AFC's registered office is at The Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, USA, and the telephone number of this office is 1 (302)-658-7581. AFC's Delaware Department of State, Division of Corporations File Number is 3033879.

### **Guarantees**

If AFC issues any debt securities, Aegon will fully and unconditionally guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal of, any premium and any interest on those debt securities, when and as these payments become due and payable, whether at maturity, upon redemption or declaration of acceleration, or otherwise.

The guarantees of the guaranteed senior debt securities will constitute an unsecured, unsubordinated obligation of Aegon and will rank equally with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of Aegon. The guarantees of the guaranteed subordinated debt securities will constitute an unsecured obligation of Aegon N.V. and will be subordinated in right of payment to all senior indebtedness of Aegon.

Aegon has (a) agreed that its obligations under the guarantees of the guaranteed debt securities will be as principal obligor and not merely as surety, and will be enforceable irrespective of any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of the guaranteed debt securities or the indenture; and (b) waived any right to require a proceeding against AFC, before its obligations under the guarantees shall become effective.

Copies of any guarantees to be issued by Aegon for specific transactions may be inspected at the registered office of Aegon at Aegonplein 50, 2591 TV The Hague, The Netherlands and on [www.aegon.com](http://www.aegon.com).

### **Objects and purposes**

As stated in item 1.3 of AFC's Limited Liability Company Agreement, the nature the business or purposes of AFC are: (a) to issue debt securities, the net proceeds of which will be used to make loans to Aegon N.V. and its affiliates and to engage in any other activities which are necessary or desirable to effectuate, or are incidental to, the foregoing; and (b) to carry out its obligations and duties in connection with and to conduct such other activities and enter into such other agreements as it deems necessary or appropriate to carry out the foregoing.

### **Board of Managers and senior management**

All managers of AFC are also managers, directors and/or officers of one or more Aegon affiliated companies. There are no potential conflicts of interests between any duties to AFC of any of the managers and their private interests and/or other duties. AFC does not have an Audit Committee. AFC was originally formed pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, USA and was subsequently converted to a limited liability company under the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

#### **Board of Managers**

Christopher Ashe (Chairman of the Board of Managers and President), having his business address at 1201 Wills St., Suite 800, Baltimore, MD, USA, is Chief Financial Officer of Transamerica Corporation. In his capacity as Chairman of the Board of Managers and President of AFC, Mr. Ashe provides oversight in regard to the activities of AFC.

Karyn Polak (Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel), having her business address at 1201 Wills St., Suite 800, Baltimore, MD, USA, is also Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel of Transamerica Corporation. In her capacity as Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel of AFC, Mrs. Polak acts as the Chief Legal Officer of AFC and maintains the records of all meetings of the stockholders

and the Board of Managers. She is the custodian of all contracts, deeds, documents and all other indicia of title to properties owned by AFC and of its other corporate records.

Bonnie Gerst having her business address at 6400 C Street SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52499, USA, is also the Vice President for Transamerica Corporation. In her capacity as Manager of AFC, Mrs. Gerst provides oversight in regard to the activities of AFC.

#### **Material contracts**

There are no material contracts, other than the guarantee as described above, that are not entered into in the ordinary course of AFC's business which could result in a group member being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to AFC's ability to meet its obligations to security holders in respect to the securities being issued.

#### **Capitalisation**

Following AFC's conversion to a limited liability company, the authorised share capital was retired, however 100 per cent. of the voting rights remain with Transamerica Corporation.

#### **Financial data**

AFC does not have independently audited financial data. It is not required to publish audited financial data. AFC's financial data are included in Aegon N.V.'s consolidated financial data, which are audited. There is no published stand-alone financial data available for AFC.

## TAXATION

### DUTCH TAXATION

#### General

The following summary outlines the principal Dutch tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, settlement, redemption and disposal of the Notes, but does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Dutch tax considerations in relation thereto. For purposes of Dutch tax law, a holder of Notes may include an individual or entity who does not have the legal title of these Notes, but to whom nevertheless the Notes or the income thereof is attributed based on specific statutory provisions or on the basis of such individual or entity having an interest in the Notes or the income thereof. This summary is intended as general information only and each prospective investor should consult a professional tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, settlement, redemption and disposal of in the Notes.

This summary is based on tax legislation, published case law, treaties, regulations and published policy, in each case as in force as of the date of this Base Prospectus, and does not take into account any developments or amendments thereof after that date whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect.

This summary does not address the Dutch tax consequences for:

- (i) investment institutions (*fiscale beleggingsinstellingen*);
- (ii) pension funds, exempt investment institutions (*vrijgestelde beleggingsinstellingen*) or other Dutch tax resident entities that are not subject to or exempt from Dutch corporate income tax;
- (iii) holders of Notes holding a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) or deemed substantial interest (*fictief aanmerkelijk belang*) in an Issuer and holders of Notes of whom a certain related person holds a substantial interest in an Issuer. Generally speaking, a substantial interest in an Issuer arises if a person, alone or, where such person is an individual, together with their partner (statutory defined term), directly or indirectly, holds or is deemed to hold (i) an interest of 5 per cent. or more of the total issued capital of an Issuer or of 5 per cent. or more of the issued capital of a certain class of shares of an Issuer, (ii) rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, such interest or (iii) certain profit sharing rights in an Issuer;
- (iv) persons to whom the Notes and the income from the Notes are attributed based on the separated private assets (*afgezonderd particulier vermogen*) provisions of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*) and the Dutch Gift and Inheritance Tax Act (*Successiewet 1956*);
- (v) entities which are a resident of Aruba, Curaçao or Sint Maarten that have an enterprise which is carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative on Bonaire, Sint Eustatius or Saba and the Notes are attributable to such permanent establishment or permanent representative; and
- (vi) individuals to whom Notes or the income there from are attributable to employment activities which are taxed as employment income in the Netherlands.

Where this summary refers to the Netherlands or Dutch, such reference is restricted to the part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands that is situated in Europe and the legislation applicable in that part of the Kingdom.

This summary does not describe the consequences of the exchange or the conversion of the Notes.



## Withholding Tax

All payments made by the Issuers under the Notes may be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein. With respect to Notes issued by an Issuer that is considered to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes or has a permanent establishment in the Netherlands to which the Notes are attributed (a **Dutch Issuer**), all payments made by such Dutch Issuer under the Notes may - except in certain very specific cases as described below - be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, provided that the Notes do not in fact function as equity of the Issuer within the meaning of article 10, paragraph 1, under d of the Dutch Corporate Income Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*).

With respect to Notes issued by a Dutch Issuer, Dutch withholding tax may apply on certain (deemed) interest due and payable to an affiliated (*gelieerde*) entity of a Dutch Issuer if such entity (i) is considered to be resident (*gevestigd*) of a jurisdiction that is listed in the yearly updated Dutch Regulation on low-taxing states and non-cooperative jurisdictions for tax purposes (*Regeling laagbelastende staten en niet-coöperatieve rechtsgebieden voor belastingdoeleinden*), or (ii) has a permanent establishment located in such jurisdiction to which the interest is attributable, or (iii) is entitled to the interest payable for the main purpose or one of the main purposes to avoid taxation of another person, or (iv) is not considered to be the recipient of the interest in its jurisdiction of residence because such jurisdiction treats another (lower-tier) entity as the recipient of the interest (hybrid mismatch), or (v) is not treated as resident anywhere (also a hybrid mismatch), or (vi) is a reverse hybrid whereby the jurisdiction of residence of a participant that has a qualifying interest (*kwalificerend belang*) in the reverse hybrid treats the reverse hybrid as tax transparent and that participant would have been taxable based on one (or more) of the items in (i)-(v) above had the interest been due to him directly, all within the meaning of the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*). The withholding rate under the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 is set at the same rate as the second bracket Dutch corporate income tax rate for that year, e.g. 25.8 per cent. for 2022.

## Corporate and Individual Income Tax

### (a) Residents of the Netherlands

If a holder is a resident or deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes and is fully subject to Dutch corporate income tax or is only subject to Dutch corporate income tax in respect of an enterprise to which the Notes are attributable, income derived from the Notes and gains realised upon the redemption, settlement or disposal of the Notes are generally taxable in the Netherlands (at up to a maximum rate of 25.8 per cent. ).

If an individual is a resident or deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes, income derived from the Notes and gains realised upon the redemption, settlement or disposal of the Notes are taxable at the progressive rates (at up to a maximum rate of 49.50 per cent. ) under the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), if:

- (i) the individual is an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) and has an enterprise to which the Notes are attributable or the individual has, other than as a shareholder, a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise (*medegerechtigde*), to which enterprise the Notes are attributable; or
- (ii) such income or gains qualify as income from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*), which include the performance by the individual of activities with respect to the Notes that exceed regular, active portfolio management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

If neither condition (i) nor condition (ii) above applies, an individual that holds the Notes, must determine taxable income with regard to the Notes on the basis of a deemed return on income from savings and investments (*sparen en beleggen*), rather than on the basis of income actually received or gains actually realised.

This deemed return on income from savings and investments is fixed at a percentage of the individual's yield basis (*rendementsgrondslag*) at the beginning of the calendar year (1 January), insofar as the individual's yield basis exceeds a certain threshold (*heffingvrij vermogen*). The individual's yield basis is determined as the fair market value of certain qualifying assets held by the individual less the fair market value of certain qualifying liabilities on 1 January. The fair market value of the Notes will be included as an asset in the individual's yield basis. The deemed return percentage to be applied to the yield basis increases progressively depending on the amount of the yield basis. The deemed return on income from savings and investments is taxed at a rate of 31 per cent.. Based on a decision of the Dutch Supreme Court (*Hoge Raad*) of 24 December 2021 (ECLI:NL:HR:2021:1963), the current system of taxation based on a deemed return may under specific circumstances contravene with Section 1 of the First Protocol to the European Convention on Human Rights in combination with Section 14 of the European Convention on Human Rights. In reaction to this case law, the Dutch State Secretary for Tax Affairs and Tax Administration announced that if the deemed return based on the actual composition of the yield basis (with separate deemed return percentages for savings, debts and investments) in 2022 is lower than the deemed return based on current legislation as described above, the lower deemed return based on the actual composition of the yield basis will be used to determine taxable income from savings and investments.

(b) Non-residents of the Netherlands

If a person is not a resident nor is deemed to be a resident of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes, such person is not liable for Dutch income tax in respect of income derived from the Notes and gains realised upon the settlement, redemption or disposal of the Notes, unless:

- (i) the person is not an individual and such person (1) has an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands to which permanent establishment or permanent representative the Notes are attributable, or (2) is (other than by way of securities) entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Notes are attributable.

This income is subject to Dutch corporate income tax at up to a maximum rate of 25.8 per cent..

- (ii) the person is an individual and such person (1) has an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands to which permanent establishment or permanent representative the Notes are attributable, or (2) realises income or gains with respect to the Notes that qualify as income from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in the Netherlands, which activities include the performance of activities in the Netherlands with respect to the Notes which exceed regular, active portfolio management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*), or (3) is (other than by way of securities) entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Notes are attributable.

Income derived from the Notes as specified under (1) and (2) is subject to individual income tax at up to a maximum rate of 49.50 per cent.. Income derived from a share in the profits in an enterprise as specified under (3) that is not already included under (1) or (2) will be taxed on the basis of a deemed return on income from savings and investments (as described above under "Residents of the Netherlands"). The fair market value of the share in the profits of the enterprise (which includes the Notes) will be part of the individual's Netherlands yield basis.

## Gift and Inheritance Tax

Dutch gift or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of the Notes by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder of Notes, unless:

- (a) the holder of the Notes is, or is deemed to be, resident in the Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or
- (b) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or gift made by, or on behalf of, a person who, at the time of the gift or death, is or is deemed to be resident in the Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.

### **Value Added Tax**

In general, no value added tax will arise in respect of payments in consideration for the issue of the Notes or in respect of a cash payment made under the Notes, or in respect of a transfer of Notes.

### **Other Taxes and Duties**

No registration tax, customs duty, transfer tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty will be payable in the Netherlands by a holder in respect of or in connection with the subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery or transfer of the Notes.

### **U.S. TAXATION IN RELATION TO NOTES HELD BY NON-U.S. HOLDERS**

This general summary describes certain United States federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes. Except as specified below, this discussion relates solely to Notes issued under the Programme that qualify as debt for U.S. federal income tax purposes and does not address Notes with special features such as a perpetual term. Further, except as specified below, this discussion does not address tax consequences relevant to United States persons (as defined below) and does not address the treatment of persons subject to special tax rules, including, without limitation, financial institutions, insurance companies, dealers or traders in securities or currencies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, persons that will hold the Notes as part of a "hedging" or "conversion" transaction or as a position in a "straddle" for U.S. federal income tax purposes, private foundations or other tax exempt organizations, former citizens or residents of the United States, grantor trusts, controlled foreign corporations and passive foreign investment companies, and partnerships and other pass-through entities and persons holding interests therein. If a partnership is a beneficial owner of a Note, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Further, this discussion does not address any tax consequences applicable to holders of equity in a holder of the Notes.

In addition, this discussion does not consider the implications of the possible applicability of tax treaties. Persons considering the purchase, ownership or disposition of Notes should consult their own tax advisers concerning the United States federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of such Notes, and the implications of their particular situations thereto, as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction. Furthermore, this discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended (the **Code**), the legislative history thereof, final, temporary, and proposed regulations thereunder, and rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof. Such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified (including changes in effective dates, and possibly with retroactive effect) so as to result in United States federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below.

As used herein, the term **non-U.S. Holder** means any beneficial owner of a Note who is not a United States person. The term **United States person** means (a) any individual who is (or is treated as) a citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or, in the case of a partnership, otherwise treated as a United States person under applicable U.S. treasury regulations, (c) an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (d) a trust (i) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and which has one or more United States persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (ii) that has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

## General

Generally, and subject to the discussion below under "*US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding*", payments of principal and interest on the Notes issued by Aegon will not be subject to U.S. withholding taxes, backup withholding or information reporting.

With respect to Notes issued by AFC, under present United States federal income tax law payments of principal of and interest on the Notes to a non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to United States federal income or withholding tax, provided that in the case of interest or original issue discount (i) the non-U.S. Holder (A) does not actually or constructively own 10 per cent. or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of AFC entitled to vote within the meaning of the Code, (B) is not a controlled foreign corporation related within the meaning of the Code to AFC, and (C) is not a bank for U.S. federal income tax purposes whose receipt of interest is in connection with an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business; (ii) no interest payable with respect to the Notes is "contingent interest" within the meaning of the Code; (iii) the beneficial owner timely certifies under penalties of perjury, among other things, that the owner is not a "United States person," as defined in the Code, and provides such owner's name and address, and all other elements of the applicable certification requirements are satisfied; (iv) income on the Notes is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States; and (v) the non-U.S. Holder has provided any required information with respect to its direct and indirect U.S. owners and, if the Notes are held through or by a non-U.S. financial institution (**FFI**) (as defined by FATCA), such FFI has entered into and is in compliance with an agreement with the U.S. government to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities information about its direct and indirect United States accounts (or is entitled to the benefits of an intergovernmental agreement between a jurisdiction and the United States and is in compliance with the applicable implementing legislation (as discussed in more detail below under "*U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding*").

With respect to Notes issued by Aegon or AFC, a non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax on gain realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of such Note unless (i) such gain is (or is treated as) effectively connected with a United States trade or business or (ii) in the case of a non-U.S. Holder who is an individual, the individual is present in the United States for a total of 183 days or more during the taxable year in which such gain is realised, the non-U.S. Holder has provided any required information with respect to its direct and indirect U.S. owners and, if the Notes are held through or by an FFI, such FFI has entered into and is in compliance with an agreement with the U.S. government to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities information about its direct and indirect United States accounts (or is entitled to the benefits of an intergovernmental agreement between a jurisdiction and the United States and is in compliance with the applicable implementing legislation (as discussed in more detail below under "*U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding*").

## Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Backup withholding generally will not apply to payments by AFC to a non-U.S. Holder of principal or interest on Notes if the certifications required for such Notes, described above, are received. Payments of interest to a non-U.S. Holder on a Note in registered form will be reported to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (**IRS**) and to the holder.

Payments of proceeds of the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Note effected by a broker at an office outside the United States generally will not be subject to backup withholding if the proceeds are paid to an account that the holder maintains at a financial institution outside the United States. However, if such broker is (a) a United States person, (b) a controlled foreign corporation for United States tax purposes, (c) a foreign person, 50 per cent. or more of the gross income of which is effectively connected with a United States trade or business for a specified period or (d) a foreign partnership that at any time during its taxable year is 50 per cent. or more owned by United States persons or is engaged in a U.S. trade or business, information reporting will be required with respect thereto unless the broker has in its records documentary evidence that the beneficial owner is not a United States person and certain other conditions are met or the beneficial owner otherwise establishes an exemption. Payments of principal or interest on a Note or the proceeds of a disposition

of a Note effected at a United States office of a broker will be subject to backup withholding and information reporting, unless the holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a United States person or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or credit against the beneficial owner's United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

### **U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding**

FATCA imposes a reporting regime and potentially a 30 per cent. withholding tax with respect to certain payments to (i) any FFI that does not become a **Participating FFI** by entering into an agreement with the IRS to provide the IRS with certain information in respect of its account holders and investors or is not otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA and (ii) any investor (unless otherwise exempt from FATCA) that does not provide information sufficient to determine whether the investor is a U.S. person or should otherwise be treated as holding a "United States account" of the relevant Issuer (a **Recalcitrant Holder**). Aegon is classified as an FFI.

The withholding regime is now in effect for payments from sources within the United States (including payments made by AFC) and will apply to foreign passthru payments (a term not yet defined) no earlier than the date that is two years after the date on which final regulations defining foreign pass thru payments are published.

This withholding would potentially apply to payments in respect of (i) any Notes characterised as debt (or which are not otherwise characterized as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal tax purposes that are issued or materially modified after the **grandfathering date**, which is (a) in respect of Notes issued by AFC, 1 July 2014 and (b) in respect of Notes issued by Aegon, the date that is six months after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining the term foreign passthru payment are filed with the Federal Register; and (ii) any Notes characterised as equity or which do not have a fixed term for U.S. federal tax purposes, whenever issued. If Notes are issued on or before the relevant grandfathering date, and additional Notes of the same series are issued after that date, the additional Notes may not be treated as grandfathered, which may have negative consequences for the existing Notes, including a negative impact on market price.

The United States and a number of other jurisdictions have entered into intergovernmental agreements to facilitate the implementation of FATCA (each, an **IGA**). Pursuant to FATCA and the "Model 1" and "Model 2" IGAs released by the United States, an FFI in an IGA signatory country could be treated as a **Reporting FI** not subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, an FFI in an IGA jurisdiction generally would not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) (any such withholding being **FATCA Withholding**) from payments it makes. Under each Model IGA, a Reporting FI would still be required to report certain information in respect of its account holders and investors to its home government or to the IRS. The United States and the Netherlands have entered into an agreement (the **US-Netherlands IGA**) based largely on the Model 1 IGA.

If Aegon is treated as a Reporting FI pursuant to the US-Netherlands IGA it does not anticipate that it will be obliged to deduct any FATCA Withholding on payments it makes. There can be no assurance, however, that Aegon will be treated as a Reporting FI, or that it would in the future not be required to deduct FATCA Withholding from payments it makes. AFC (and Aegon if it becomes a Participating FFI), as well as financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made, may be required to withhold FATCA Withholding if (i) any FFI through or to which payment on such Notes is made is not a Participating FFI, a Reporting FI, or otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA or (ii) an investor is a Recalcitrant Holder.

Whilst the Notes are held within the ICSDs, it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Notes by any Issuer, any paying agent, common depositary or common safekeeper, given that each of the entities in the payment chain between each Issuer and the participants in the ICSDs is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on compliance with

FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an IGA will be unlikely to affect the Notes. The documentation expressly contemplates the possibility that the Notes may go into definitive form and therefore that they may be taken out of the clearing systems. If this were to happen, then a non-FATCA compliant holder could be subject to FATCA Withholding. However, definitive Notes will only be printed in remote circumstances.

FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on regulations, official guidance and the US-Netherlands IGA, all of which are subject to change or may be implemented in a materially different form.

THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAX DISCUSSION SET FORTH ABOVE IS INCLUDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE DEPENDING UPON A HOLDER'S PARTICULAR SITUATION OR IN RELATION TO NOTES TREATED AS OTHER THAN DEBT FOR US FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISERS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF THE NOTES, INCLUDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES UNDER FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS AND THE POSSIBLE EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES OR OTHER TAX LAWS.

### **THE PROPOSED FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS TAX**

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the **Commission's Proposal**) for a Directive for a common financial transactions tax (**FTT**) in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the **participating Member States**). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of the Notes should, however, be exempt.

Under Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the Commission's Proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Notes may be sold from time to time by the Issuer to any one or more of ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Barclays Bank PLC, BNP Paribas, BofA Securities Europe SA, Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, HSBC Continental Europe, ING Bank N.V., J.P. Morgan AG, J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley Europe SE and Société Générale (the **Dealers**). Notes may also be sold by the Issuers direct to institutions who are not Dealers. The arrangements under which Notes may from time to time be agreed to be sold by an Issuer to, and purchased by, Dealers are set out in an amended and restated dealership agreement dated 28 June 2022 (the **Dealership Agreement**) and made between the Issuers and the Dealers. Any such agreement will, *inter alia*, make provision for the form and terms and conditions of the relevant Notes, the price at which such Notes will be purchased by the Dealers and the commissions or other agreed deductibles (if any) payable or allowable by the relevant Issuer in respect of such purchase. The Dealership Agreement makes provision for the resignation or termination of appointment of existing Dealers and for the appointment of additional or other Dealers either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Notes.

Each Dealer has agreed to comply with the following provisions except to the extent that, as a result of any change(s) in, or in the official interpretation of, any applicable laws and/or regulations, non-compliance would not result in any breach of the provisions below.

### United States of America

Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**) or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Notes in bearer form issued by Aegon are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to U.S. persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by the Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, except as permitted by the Dealership Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes, (a) as part of their distribution at any time or (b) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Notes comprising the relevant Tranche within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons, and such Dealer will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the restricted period relating thereto a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons. In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of Notes comprising any Tranche, any offer or sale of Notes within the United States by a dealer that is not participating in the offering may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

Each Tranche of Notes will also be subject to such further United States selling restrictions as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree and as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

## **Prohibition of sales to EEA Retail Investors**

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression **retail investor** means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of MiFID II; or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the IDD, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression an **offer** includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to each Member State of the EEA, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Member State except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Member State:

- (A) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;
- (B) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the relevant Issuer for any such offer; or
- (C) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (A) to (C) above shall require the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision:

- the expression an **offer of Notes to the public** in relation to any Notes in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes; and
- the expression **Prospectus Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

## **United Kingdom**

### ***Prohibition of sales to UK Retail Investors***

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme



will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the United Kingdom. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression **retail investor** means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression an **offer** includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in the United Kingdom except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in the United Kingdom:

- (A) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;
- (B) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation) in the United Kingdom subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (C) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (A) to (C) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision:

- the expression **an offer of Notes to the public** in relation to any Notes means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes; and
- the expression **UK Prospectus Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA.

### ***Other regulatory restrictions***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the relevant Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### **Belgium**

Other than in respect of Notes for which "Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers" is specified as "Not Applicable" in the applicable Final Terms, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that an offering of Notes may not be advertised to any individual in Belgium qualifying as a consumer within the meaning of Article I.1 of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, as amended from time to time (a **Belgian Consumer**) and that it has not offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered, and will not offer, sell, resell, transfer or deliver, the Notes, and that it has not distributed, and will not distribute, any prospectus, memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents in relation to the Notes, directly or indirectly, to any Belgian Consumer.

### **Japan**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the **FIEA**) and each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended)) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

### **Hong Kong**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- a. it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (**SFO**) other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous

Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the **CWUMPO**) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CWUMPO; and

- b. it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

## **Singapore**

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Notes or caused the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any Notes or cause the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 (2020 Revised Edition) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the **SFA**)) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- a. a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- b. a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferable within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- 1. to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(c)(ii) of the SFA;
- 2. where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- 3. where the transfer is by operation of law;
- 4. as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- 5. as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

**Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the SFA** – Unless otherwise stated in the Final Terms in respect of any Notes, all Notes issued or to be issued under the Programme shall be prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

## **General**

Save for having obtained the approval of this document by the AFM, no action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the relevant Issuer or the Dealers that is intended to permit a public offering of Notes, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms comes are required by the relevant Issuer and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

1. The update and amendment of the Programme was authorised by resolutions of the Executive Board (*Raad van Bestuur*) of Aegon on 20 March 2006 and 13 June 2022 and of the Board of Directors of AFC on 22 June 2022.
2. For the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus, copies and, where appropriate, English translations of the following documents will be available (i) during normal business hours at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent and Principal Registrar and from the registered office of the Issuers and (ii) on the website of the Issuer at [www.aegon.com](http://www.aegon.com):
  - (a) copies of the documents listed under "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*";
  - (b) this Base Prospectus in relation to the Programme, together with any amendments or supplements;
  - (c) the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement, the Guarantee and the forms of the Global Notes, the Notes in definitive form, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons; and
  - (d) any future offering circulars, prospectuses, information memoranda, supplements, Final Terms to this Base Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference.
3. The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear Nederland, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The appropriate common code and International Securities Identification Number in relation to the Notes of each Series and any other clearing system as shall have accepted the relevant Notes for clearance, will be specified in the Final Terms relating thereto. The address of Euroclear is Euroclear Bank SA/NV, 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is Clearstream Banking, S.A., 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg and the address of Euroclear Nederland is Herengracht 459-469, 1017 BS Amsterdam.
4. Bearer Notes (other than Temporary Global Notes) issued by Aegon and any Coupon appertaining thereto will bear a legend substantially to the following effect: "Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code." The sections referred to in such legend provide that a United States person who holds a Bearer Note or Coupon generally will not be allowed to deduct any loss realised on the sale, exchange or redemption of such Bearer Note or Coupon and any gain (which might otherwise be characterised as capital gain) recognised on such sale, exchange or redemption will be treated as ordinary income.
5. Save as set out in the Final Terms, no Issuer intends to provide any post-issuance information in relation to the issue of any Notes.
6. There has been no significant change in the financial performance or position of Aegon Group since the last published audited financial statements of 31 December 2021 and there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of Aegon Group since the last published audited financial statements of 31 December 2021.
7. Except as described in section '*Legal and arbitration proceedings, regulatory investigations and actions*' in "*Description of Aegon N.V.*", there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which it is aware) in the last twelve months preceding the date hereof, which may have or have had in such period, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of Aegon N.V. or the Group.

8. There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which it is aware) in the last twelve months preceding the date hereof, which may have or have had in such period, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of AFC.
9. The financial statements of Aegon for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 31 December 2021 have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V., an independent registered public accounting firm located at Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5, 1066 JR, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, as stated in their auditor's reports incorporated by reference herein. The auditor signing the auditor's reports on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. is a member of the Netherlands Institute of Chartered Accountants (Nederlandse Beroepsorganisatie van Accountants).
10. AFC does not have independently audited financial data. It is not required to publish audited financial data. AFC's financial data are included in Aegon's financial data, which are audited. There is no published financial data available for AFC.
11. All unaudited and unreviewed financial information has been derived from internal analyses and has been subject to Aegon's internal control procedures.
12. The legal entity identifier (**LEI**) of Aegon N.V. as Issuer and Guarantor is O4QK7KMMK83ITNTHUG69 and the LEI of Aegon Funding Company LLC is KEIOKM01PSK5VZ5CCI74.
13. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuers and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuers or Issuers' affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Issuers routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuers consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Notes issued under the Programme. Any such positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Notes issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

## **REGISTERED OFFICES**

### **THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR**

**Aegon N.V.**  
Aegonplein 50  
2591 TV The Hague  
The Netherlands

**Aegon Funding Company LLC**  
1201 Wills St.,  
Suite 800 Baltimore,  
MD 21231 United States of America

### **ARRANGER FOR THE PROGRAMME**

**Morgan Stanley Europe SE**  
Grosse Gallusstrasse 18  
60312 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

### **DEALERS**

**ABN AMRO Bank N.V.**  
Gustav Mahlerlaan 10  
1082 PP Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

**Barclays Bank Ireland PLC**  
One Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
D02RF29  
Ireland

**Barclays Bank PLC**  
5 The North Colonnade  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4BB  
United Kingdom

**BNP Paribas**  
16, boulevard des Italiens  
75009 Paris  
France

**BofA Securities Europe SA**  
51 rue la Boétie  
75008 Paris  
France

**Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG**  
Reuterweg 16  
60323 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A.**  
Croeselaan 18  
3521 CB Utrecht  
The Netherlands

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**  
Mainzer Landstrasse 11-17  
60329 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**HSBC Continental Europe**  
38 Avenue Kléber  
Paris 75116  
France

**ING Bank N.V.**  
Foppingadreef 7  
1102 BD Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

**J.P. Morgan SE**  
Taunustor 1 (Taunus Turm)  
60310 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**J.P. Morgan Securities plc**  
25 Bank Street  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5JP  
United Kingdom

**Merrill Lynch International**  
2 King Edward Street  
London EC1A 1HQ  
United Kingdom

**Morgan Stanley Europe SE**  
Grosse Gallusstrasse 18  
60312 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**Société Générale**  
29, boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

#### **AUDITORS OF THE ISSUER**

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V.**  
Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5  
1066 JR Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

#### **FISCAL AGENT AND PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR**

**Citibank, N.A., London Branch**  
Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB  
United Kingdom

#### **FIRST ALTERNATIVE REGISTRAR**

**The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg  
Branch**  
Vertigo Building  
Polaris – 2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert  
L-2453 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

#### **SECOND ALTERNATIVE REGISTRAR**

**Citibank, N.A.**  
14th Floor  
388 Greenwich Street  
New York, NY 10013  
United States of America

#### **PAYING AGENT**

**The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch**  
One Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5AL  
United Kingdom



**LEGAL ADVISERS**

*To Aegon N.V.*

**Allen & Overy LLP**  
Apollolaan 15  
1077 AB Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

*To the Dealers*

**Clifford Chance LLP**  
Droogbak 1A 1013 GE Amsterdam  
The Netherlands